

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands)

Submissions received

Summary of submissions

July 2021

About PublicVoice

PublicVoice Limited is a research and engagement consultancy located in Wellington, New Zealand. We specialise in research and engagement activities related to public policy and public consultation. PublicVoice works for a range of New Zealand local and central government agencies. You can find out more about our work at www.publicvoice.co.nz.

Contents

Where did submissions come from?	18
Submission WS-BOIMMS-9991 — Geoff Keey	19
Submission WS-BOIMMS-9992 — Kate Lang.....	20
Submission WS-BOIMMS-9995 — Karli Thomas.....	21
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99926 — Tristan Kiddie	22
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99936 — Joanna Nolan.....	23
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99937 — Jenny Brown	24
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99948 — Paul Hayman	25
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99954 — Ines Stager	26
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99959 — Brian Cumber.....	27
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99961 — Andy Hamilton	28
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99979 — Nigel Cliffe.....	29
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99981 — June Race.....	30
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99989 — Helen Dodd.....	31
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99998 — Gillian Pollock	32
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99999 — Sueplease Keep Our Mcgrath	33
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999101 — Pauline Smith.....	34
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999102 — Hendrika Catsburg.....	35
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999113 — John Fawcett	36
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999119 — Meta Faber	37
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999120 — Shirley Peterson	38
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999121 — Philip Hart	39
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999125 — Pene Burton Bell.....	40
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999166 — Alison Martin	41
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999178 — Rick Hillman.....	42
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999179 — Gillian Stringer	43
Submission BOIMMS-1091196 — Rita Baker	44
Submission BOIMMS-1091199 — Jonathan Beaver.....	46
Submission BOIMMS-1091202 — Bert Van Den Berg.....	47
Submission BOIMMS-1091208 — Joshua Bickler	48
Submission BOIMMS-1091211 — Julia Riddle	49
Submission BOIMMS-1091214 — Liesl D'souza.....	50
Submission BOIMMS-1091229 — Liam Bailey	51
Submission BOIMMS-1091232 — Jackie Foster.....	52
Submission BOIMMS-1091238 — Paul Hayman	53
Submission BOIMMS-1091241 — Jonathan Moss	54
Submission BOIMMS-1091247 — Martin Huang	55
Submission BOIMMS-1091253 — Alison Kelso	56

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission BOIMMS-1091259 — Gwen Norcliffe	57
Submission BOIMMS-1091265 — Colin Mckay	58
Submission BOIMMS-1101274 — Steve Mair	59
Submission BOIMMS-1101277 — Sydney Olsen	60
Submission BOIMMS-1101280 — Austin Kell	61
Submission BOIMMS-1101283 — Guy Wilson.....	62
Submission BOIMMS-1101286 — Craig Johnston.....	64
Submission BOIMMS-1101289 — Jason Elliott.....	66
Submission BOIMMS-1101292 — Declan Bailey	67
Submission BOIMMS-1101295 — Marcus Petraska	68
Submission BOIMMS-1101307 — Ben Scott	69
Submission BOIMMS-1101310 — Nerine Walbran.....	70
Submission BOIMMS-1101313 — Laura Ross.....	71
Submission BOIMMS-1101319 — Chloe Armour.....	72
Submission BOIMMS-1101322 — Tara Limbrick	73
Submission BOIMMS-1101328 — Ludovic Hoarau.....	74
Submission BOIMMS-1101331 — Christian Hipp	75
Submission BOIMMS-1101337 — Amanda Zimmerman	76
Submission BOIMMS-1101340 — Josh Thomson	77
Submission BOIMMS-1101343 — Nic Slocum.....	78
Submission BOIMMS-1101346 — Mike Mcglynn.....	79
Submission BOIMMS-1101349 — Lorenzo Garcia	80
Submission BOIMMS-1101352 — Mary Finlayson	81
Submission BOIMMS-1101355 — Lloyd Edwards	82
Submission BOIMMS-1101358 — Rodrigo Ademar Martinez Catalan	83
Submission BOIMMS-1101361 — Laura Findlay	84
Submission BOIMMS-1101364 — Jenny Calder.....	85
Submission BOIMMS-1101367 — Oscar Webb	86
Submission BOIMMS-1101370 — Klaus Kurz.....	87
Submission BOIMMS-1101373 — Tom Batchelor	88
Submission BOIMMS-1101376 — Anya Duxfield.....	89
Submission BOIMMS-1101385 — Lucy Beat	90
Submission BOIMMS-1101391 — Jill Cooper	91
Submission BOIMMS-1101394 — Jarrod Crossland	92
Submission BOIMMS-1111403 — Dougall Love	93
Submission BOIMMS-1111406 — Stuart Rendall	94
Submission BOIMMS-1111409 — Sandra Crene	95
Submission BOIMMS-1111412 — Carolyn Shivanandan	96
Submission BOIMMS-1111415 — Ashley Eaton.....	97
Submission BOIMMS-1111418 — Diana Rocha	98
Submission BOIMMS-1111424 — Jos Unterschuetz	99
Submission BOIMMS-1111433 — Richard Derosa	100

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission BOIMMS-1111436 — Katherine Legge	101
Submission BOIMMS-1111439 — Melanie Miller	102
Submission BOIMMS-1111448 — Bill Hutchinson	103
Submission BOIMMS-1121451 — Mara Mccurdy	104
Submission BOIMMS-1121460 — Michelle Perkins	105
Submission BOIMMS-1131472 — Dianne Long	106
Submission BOIMMS-1131475 — Adam Locher	107
Submission BOIMMS-1131481 — Lyall Cowin	108
Submission BOIMMS-1141484 — Anna Schimmel	109
Submission BOIMMS-1141487 — Jake Mcconnell	110
Submission BOIMMS-1141499 — Alan Murgatroyd	111
Submission BOIMMS-1141502 — Helen Horrocks	112
Submission BOIMMS-1151505 — Joel Lauterbach	114
Submission BOIMMS-1151511 — Anna Onraedt	115
Submission BOIMMS-1151517 — Paul Carnahan	116
Submission BOIMMS-1161535 — Amelie Auge	117
Submission BOIMMS-1161538 — Colin Robinson	118
Submission BOIMMS-1161541 — Colin Rickett	119
Submission BOIMMS-1171547 — Jonathan Corskie	120
Submission BOIMMS-1171550 — Sandy Myhre	122
Submission BOIMMS-1181559 — Nina And Tony Kiff	123
Submission BOIMMS-1181568 — Scott Gavin	125
Submission BOIMMS-1181571 — Wilhelmina Latupeirissa	126
Submission BOIMMS-1191577 — Samantha King	127
Submission BOIMMS-1191586 — Eilidh Thorburn	128
Submission BOIMMS-1191592 — Amie Limbrick	129
Submission BOIMMS-1201595 — M Saxton	130
Submission BOIMMS-1201598 — [REDACTED]	131
Submission BOIMMS-1201601 — Elena Nikitina	132
Submission BOIMMS-1201604 — Marama Mitchell	133
Submission BOIMMS-1201607 — Hattie Young	134
Submission BOIMMS-1201610 — Elena Garcia	135
Submission BOIMMS-1211616 — Sue And Chris Peters	136
Submission BOIMMS-1211625 — Brad Windust	137
Submission BOIMMS-1211628 — Lloyd Jerome	138
Submission BOIMMS-1221631 — Sue Jenness	139
Submission BOIMMS-1221637 — Peter Carlson	140
Submission BOIMMS-1221643 — David Stevenson	141
Submission BOIMMS-1231649 — Silas Zhang	142
Submission BOIMMS-1231652 — Fleur Corbett	143
Submission BOIMMS-1231658 — Warwick Jenness	144
Submission BOIMMS-1231661 — Richard Hanson	145

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission BOIMMS-1231664 — Jonathan Reid.....	146
Submission BOIMMS-1231667 — Dean Farmer.....	147
Submission BOIMMS-1231673 — Miles Cross	148
Submission BOIMMS-1231676 — Dean Farmer.....	149
Submission BOIMMS-1231679 — Trevor Farmer	150
Submission BOIMMS-1231682 — Trevor Farmer	151
Submission BOIMMS-1231685 — Trevor Farmer	152
Submission BOIMMS-1231688 — Chanelle Farmer	153
Submission BOIMMS-1231691 — Brooke Farmer.....	154
Submission BOIMMS-1231694 — Jan Farmer.....	155
Submission BOIMMS-1231697 — Stephen Farmer.....	156
Submission BOIMMS-1231700 — Stephen Farmer.....	157
Submission BOIMMS-1231703 — Deborah Farmer	158
Submission BOIMMS-1231706 — Laura Martin.....	159
Submission BOIMMS-1231709 — Laura Martin.....	160
Submission BOIMMS-1231712 — Tim Martin	161
Submission BOIMMS-1231715 — Claire Neuberger	162
Submission BOIMMS-1231718 — Luke Neuberger	163
Submission BOIMMS-1231721 — Luke Neuberger	164
Submission BOIMMS-1231727 — Carolyn Simons	165
Submission BOIMMS-1231730 — Paul Simons.....	166
Submission BOIMMS-1231733 — Georgia Simons	167
Submission BOIMMS-1231736 — Georgia Simons	168
Submission BOIMMS-1231739 — Kerry Farmer.....	169
Submission BOIMMS-1231742 — Kerry Farmer.....	170
Submission BOIMMS-1231745 — Richard Simons	171
Submission BOIMMS-1231748 — Craig Greenwood.....	172
Submission BOIMMS-1231751 — Richard Turnbull	173
Submission BOIMMS-1231754 — Chris Klaassen.....	174
Submission BOIMMS-1231757 — Craig Greenwood.....	175
Submission BOIMMS-1231766 — Leon Berard	176
Submission BOIMMS-1241772 — Lisa Mackay	177
Submission BOIMMS-1241775 — Laurence Norton	179
Submission BOIMMS-1241778 — Ricky Faesen Kloet.....	180
Submission BOIMMS-1241781 — Bobby Newport	181
Submission BOIMMS-1241784 — Lena Newport	182
Submission BOIMMS-1241787 — Elina Roberts	183
Submission BOIMMS-1241790 — Gary Roberts.....	184
Submission BOIMMS-1241799 — Mark Orams	185
Submission BOIMMS-1241805 — John Van Velthooven.....	186
Submission BOIMMS-1241808 — Judith Norton.....	187
Submission BOIMMS-1241817 — Alison Lemon	188

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission BOIMMS-1241820 — Craig Heatley	189
Submission BOIMMS-1241823 — Ian William Faulkner	190
Submission BOIMMS-1241841 — Andy Mitchell.....	191
Submission BOIMMS-1251844 — Raphael Yan	193
Submission BOIMMS-1251856 — Francis Allica.....	194
Submission BOIMMS-1261868 — Kris Miller	196
Submission BOIMMS-1261871 — Antoni And Leanne Sutton.....	198
Submission BOIMMS-1261874 — Thibaud Guerin	199
Submission BOIMMS-1261877 — Justin Wyborn	200
Submission BOIMMS-1261880 — Gordon Luke	201
Submission BOIMMS-1271892 — John Lambert.....	202
Submission BOIMMS-1271895 — Ann Pidgeon	203
Submission BOIMMS-1281898 — Nathalie Nasrallah	204
Submission BOIMMS-1281901 — Jo Warren	205
Submission BOIMMS-1291925 — Nick Reid.....	206
Submission BOIMMS-1291934 — Simon Head	207
Submission BOIMMS-1291937 — Bennet Lee.....	208
Submission BOIMMS-1291940 — Kerry Anderson.....	209
Submission BOIMMS-1291943 — Harry Bickerton	210
Submission BOIMMS-1291946 — Tom Martin.....	211
Submission BOIMMS-1291949 — Trent Boulton	212
Submission BOIMMS-1291955 — Hayden Bryant	213
Submission BOIMMS-1291958 — Mark Wyborn.....	214
Submission BOIMMS-1301976 — Celia Augereau	216
Submission BOIMMS-1301979 — Merva Whale.....	217
Submission BOIMMS-1301982 — James Mace.....	218
Submission BOIMMS-1301985 — Judy Oconnor	219
Submission BOIMMS-1301988 — Katarina Jung.....	220
Submission BOIMMS-1301991 — Robert (Bob) Clarke.....	222
Submission BOIMMS-1311994 — Jennifer Rickett	223
Submission BOIMMS-1311997 — Kelly Calder.....	224
Submission BOIMMS-1312000 — Maddie Van De Wetering.....	225
Submission BOIMMS-1312003 — Louise Clarke	226
Submission BOIMMS-1312006 — Michael Dutton.....	227
Submission BOIMMS-1312012 — Don & Marilyn Logan	228
Submission BOIMMS-1312015 — Rochelle Constantine.....	229
Submission BOIMMS-1312018 — Phoebe Edge	230
Submission BOIMMS-1322024 — Alan Carson	231
Submission BOIMMS-1322027 — Christopher Gomm	233
Submission BOIMMS-1322030 — Matthew Williamson.....	234
Submission BOIMMS-1322033 — Manuela Gmuer-Hornell	235
Submission BOIMMS-1322036 — Stefan Jung.....	236

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission BOIMMS-1322039 — Deidre Christiansen	237
Submission BOIMMS-1322045 — Isaac Aplin	238
Submission BOIMMS-1322048 — Julia Jones	239
Submission BOIMMS-1322051 — Joan Hanson.....	240
Submission BOIMMS-1332057 — Trish Macintosh	241
Submission BOIMMS-1332060 — Maria Eisel-Klee.....	242
Submission BOIMMS-1332069 — [REDACTED]	243
Submission BOIMMS-1332072 — Antje Muller	244
Submission BOIMMS-1332075 — Luke Colmer.....	245
Submission BOIMMS-1332078 — Stuart Hofstetter.....	246
Submission BOIMMS-1332081 — Craig Worthington.....	247
Submission BOIMMS-1332084 — Lance Sigley	248
Submission BOIMMS-1332090 — Vincent Watts.....	249
Submission BOIMMS-1332093 — Brad Farrand.....	250
Submission BOIMMS-1332096 — Colin Gans	251
Submission BOIMMS-1332102 — Will Yates	252
Submission BOIMMS-1332111 — David Lynch	253
Submission BOIMMS-1332117 — David Mcconnell	254
Submission BOIMMS-1332120 — Guy Eady	255
Submission BOIMMS-1332123 — Bridget Winstone	256
Submission BOIMMS-1332126 — Nelson D'sa.....	257
Submission BOIMMS-1332129 — Mike Bayley.....	258
Submission BOIMMS-1332144 — Chris Mace.....	260
Submission BOIMMS-1332147 — Luke Treadwell	261
Submission BOIMMS-1332153 — Robin Blomfield.....	262
Submission BOIMMS-1332156 — Joe Bloggs	264
Submission BOIMMS-1332162 — Doug And Vonnie France	265
Submission BOIMMS-1332165 — Ken Stanton	266
Submission BOIMMS-1342183 — Garth Craig	268
Submission BOIMMS-1342195 — Vanessa Mckay	269
Submission BOIMMS-1342198 — Vanessa Mckay	270
Submission BOIMMS-1342201 — Bruce Mckay	271
Submission BOIMMS-1342204 — Wayne Limbrick	272
Submission BOIMMS-1342207 — Joanne Floppy Halliday	273
Submission BOIMMS-1342210 — Lisa Mackay.....	275
Submission BOIMMS-1342213 — Warrick Cleveland.....	278
Submission BOIMMS-1342216 — Carino Wildlife Cruises	279
Submission BOIMMS-1342219 — Vivien Smith.....	280
Submission BOIMMS-1342225 — Cameron Murray.....	281
Submission BOIMMS-1352228 — Graeme Laurie.....	282
Submission BOIMMS-1352231 — Karen Laurie	283
Submission BOIMMS-1352234 — Wendy Butler	285

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission BOIMMS-1352237 — Jim Pugh	287
Submission BOIMMS-1352243 — Alana Symons-Rusbatch	288
Submission BOIMMS-1352246 — Jim White	289
Submission BOIMMS-1352249 — Jonathan Greener	290
Submission BOIMMS-1362264 — Terence Greening	292
Submission BOIMMS-1362267 — Kayla Keyes	293
Submission BOIMMS-1362270 — Elizabeth Greening	294
Submission BOIMMS-1362273 — Laura Robichaux.....	295
Submission BOIMMS-1362282 — Laila Walsh	296
Submission BOIMMS-1362285 — Jos Van Den Akker	297
Submission BOIMMS-1362294 — Donald Hanson	298
Submission BOIMMS-1362300 — Julie Kidman	299
Submission BOIMMS-1362306 — Brooklyn Morunga.....	300
Submission BOIMMS-1362309 — Bill Kidman	302
Submission BOIMMS-1362312 — Natha Laurie	304
Submission BOIMMS-1362315 — Harold Green	306
Submission BOIMMS-1362327 — Friends Of Rangitane Stream	307
Submission BOIMMS-1362330 — Jonathan Adams	308
Submission BOIMMS-1362333 — Martin Bonham	309
Submission BOIMMS-1362336 — Ben Warren.....	310
Submission BOIMMS-1362342 — Michael Carere	313
Submission BOIMMS-1362348 — David Greenhalgh.....	314
Submission BOIMMS-1362351 — Ed Roberts	315
Submission BOIMMS-1362360 — Rolf Mueller-Glodde	316
Submission BOIMMS-1362369 — John Tiatoa	317
Submission BOIMMS-1362375 — Alastair Macduff	319
Submission BOIMMS-1362387 — Geoff Ricketts	320
Submission BOIMMS-1362390 — Adam Prendergast.....	321
Submission BOIMMS-1362393 — John Martin	323
Submission BOIMMS-1362396 — David Mckenzie	324
Submission BOIMMS-1372399 — Margaret And Tom Pasco.....	326
Submission BOIMMS-1372402 — Peter Masfen.....	327
Submission BOIMMS-1372405 — Joanna Masfen	328
Submission BOIMMS-1372408 — Harold Green	329
Submission BOIMMS-1372411 — Eugenie Masfen-Yan	330
Submission BOIMMS-1372414 — Nathaniel Masfen-Yan	331
Submission BOIMMS-1372417 — John Locke.....	332
Submission BOIMMS-1372420 — Ophelia Masfen-Yan	333
Submission BOIMMS-1372423 — Gabriel Masfen-Yan.....	334
Submission BOIMMS-1372426 — Evert Metz.....	335
Submission BOIMMS-1372432 — David Tibbetts.....	336
Submission BOIMMS-1372435 — John Kensington	337

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission BOIMMS-1372444 — Ross Taylor.....	338
Submission BOIMMS-1372450 — Laura Meyer.....	340
Submission BOIMMS-1372453 — Nick Toft.....	341
Submission BOIMMS-1372456 — Laura Shaft	342
Submission BOIMMS-1372459 — Sophie Lewis.....	343
Submission BOIMMS-1372468 — Sheena Mckinnon	344
Submission BOIMMS-1372471 — Dylan Walker.....	345
Submission BOIMMS-1372480 — Tom Brough	346
Submission BOIMMS-1372483 — Lorenzo Fiori.....	347
Submission BOIMMS-1372486 — Rachael Biggins.....	348
Submission BOIMMS-1372489 — Scott Leonard	351
Submission BOIMMS-1372492 — Rob Pickstock	352
Submission BOIMMS-1372495 — Caroline Locke	353
Submission BOIMMS-1372498 — Greer Houston	354
Submission BOIMMS-1372501 — Paul Cubitt	355
Submission BOIMMS-1372507 — Grace Murphy	356
Submission BOIMMS-1372510 — Bede Hickey.....	358
Submission BOIMMS-1372513 — Tim Hickey	359
Submission BOIMMS-1372516 — Michael Reid	360
Submission BOIMMS-1372519 — Kay Smith.....	361
Submission BOIMMS-1372522 — Cameron Flude	362
Submission BOIMMS-1372528 — Paul & Pam Snoxell	363
Submission BOIMMS-1372531 — Charles Parker.....	364
Submission BOIMMS-1372540 — Martin Knight-Willis	365
Submission BOIMMS-1372543 — Daryl Way	366
Submission BOIMMS-1372546 — Karlene Kitchingman.....	367
Submission BOIMMS-1372549 — Paul Keating.....	368
Submission BOIMMS-1372555 — Lily Maxted.....	369
Submission BOIMMS-1372558 — Murray Greenhalgh.....	370
Submission BOIMMS-1372564 — Myrhanda Juanson	372
Submission BOIMMS-1372567 — William Goodfellow	373
Submission BOIMMS-1372573 — Andrea Sim	374
Submission BOIMMS-1372579 — Michelle Greenhalgh.....	375
Submission BOIMMS-1372585 — Matthew Hambly	376
Submission BOIMMS-1372588 — Bronwyn Skyrme.....	377
Submission BOIMMS-1372591 — [REDACTED].....	379
Submission BOIMMS-1372597 — Rhonda Preece.....	380
Submission BOIMMS-1372606 — Sofia Greenhalgh.....	381
Submission BOIMMS-1372615 — Justin Walsh.....	382
Submission BOIMMS-1372618 — Andrea Greenhalgh	384
Submission BOIMMS-1372621 — Taylor Cantrell	386
Submission BOIMMS-1372624 — Alicia Scott	387

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission BOIMMS-1372627 — Georgia Craig.....	388
Submission BOIMMS-1372630 — Kristy Fleming	389
Submission BOIMMS-1372633 — Trelise Mcleish.....	390
Submission BOIMMS-1372636 — Emily Stringer.....	391
Submission BOIMMS-1372648 — Rod Brown	393
Submission BOIMMS-1372651 — Aaron Greenhalgh	394
Submission BOIMMS-1372654 — Maggie Gregor	395
Submission BOIMMS-1372657 — Oscar Hickey.....	396
Submission BOIMMS-1372666 — Aimee Obery	397
Submission BOIMMS-1372669 — Portia Westall.....	398
Submission BOIMMS-1372675 — Ashlee Greenhalgh	399
Submission BOIMMS-1372678 — Chantal Pagel	400
Submission BOIMMS-1372684 — Aimee Klaf.....	401
Submission BOIMMS-1372687 — Anna Greenhalgh.....	402
Submission BOIMMS-1382696 — Geoff Reid.....	403
Submission BOIMMS-1382699 — Toby Ricketts	404
Submission BOIMMS-1382702 — Hamish Johnston	405
Submission BOIMMS-1382714 — Luis Lachica	406
Submission BOIMMS-1382717 — Daren Grover	407
Submission BOIMMS-1382720 — Martin Schmid.....	408
Submission BOIMMS-1382723 — Nina Wong	409
Submission BOIMMS-1382726 — Louisa Hawkes	410
Submission BOIMMS-1382729 — Jeffery Saunders.....	411
Submission WS-BOIMMS-1122 — Amalfi.....	412
Submission WS-BOIMMS-1125 — Gary Underwood.....	414
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11211 — Louisa Dassow	415
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11214 — Annie Hill.....	416
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11217 — Bosco	417
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11220 — Rocky.....	419
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11223 — Dejan.....	420
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11226 — Mia Wilton	421
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11229 — Shaylin Apiata.....	422
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11232 — Nate	424
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11235 — Julien.....	426
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11238 — Koralee Apiata	427
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11241 — Molly.....	428
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11244 — Lilly.....	430
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11247 — Shaun.....	431
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11250 — Ella	432
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11253 — Mika Silich.....	433
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11889 — Rosemary Gardner	434
Submission WS-BOIMMS-11892 — Stacy George	435

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission WS-BOIMMS-118101 — Kymani	436
Submission WS-BOIMMS-118104 — Harley	437
Submission WS-BOIMMS-118107 — Max	438
Submission WS-BOIMMS-123110 — [REDACTED]	439
Submission WS-BOIMMS-123116 — Felix	440
Submission WS-BOIMMS-123119 — Rory Fisher	441
Submission WS-BOIMMS-123122 — Andrew Fisher	442
Submission WS-BOIMMS-123125 — Mel Pinfold	443
Submission WS-BOIMMS-123128 — Cecilia Fisher	444
Submission WS-BOIMMS-123131 — Zara Fisher	445
Submission WS-BOIMMS-123134 — Celia Wade-Brown	446
Submission WS-BOIMMS-123137 — Lane	447
Submission WS-BOIMMS-125152 — Patrick Kaines	448
Submission WS-BOIMMS-125155 — Doug Schmuck	450
Submission WS-BOIMMS-130158 — Tui Allen	451
Submission WS-BOIMMS-130161 — Vidas Petraska	454
Submission WS-BOIMMS-130164 — Heather Stevens	456
Submission WS-BOIMMS-130167 — Pip Kempthorne	458
Submission WS-BOIMMS-130170 — Rosemary Hathway	461
Submission WS-BOIMMS-130173 — Theo Klee	462
Submission WS-BOIMMS-130179 — James Kempthorne	463
Submission WS-BOIMMS-9993 — Asta Wistrand	464
Submission WS-BOIMMS-9994 — Anna Dunford	465
Submission WS-BOIMMS-9996 — Eastman Samantha	466
Submission WS-BOIMMS-9997 — Jo Shanks	467
Submission WS-BOIMMS-9998 — Ashley Mccue	468
Submission WS-BOIMMS-9999 — Julian Hansen	469
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99910 — Keri Molloy	470
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99911 — Jess Sweeney	471
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99912 — Simon Dee	472
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99913 — David Fullam	473
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99914 — Tuiala Bown	474
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99915 — Agnes Taurua	475
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99916 — Vivien Coad	476
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99917 — Maria Eisel-Klee	477
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99918 — Sonya Holm	478
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99919 — Kylie Wesley	479
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99920 — Rehupo Kara	480
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99921 — Kurt Salmond	481
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99922 — Bridget Gibb	482
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99923 — Petra Koster	483
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99924 — Kaylene Worrall	484

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99925 — Maria Jakicevich	485
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99927 — Nicholas Drake	486
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99928 — Gemma Marnane	487
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99929 — Brandon Amoamo	488
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99930 — Michael Budden	489
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99931 — Dana Sheehan	490
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99932 — Tracey Kirrane	491
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99933 — Scott Sinton	492
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99934 — Jeanette De Montalk	493
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99935 — John McIntyre	494
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99938 — Robyn Begley	495
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99939 — Gary Knewstubb	496
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99940 — Cameron Randles	497
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99941 — Max Wollerman	498
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99942 — Glenn Mckenzie	499
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99943 — Clare Walbran	500
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99944 — Jonathan Moulds	501
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99945 — Susan Wells	502
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99946 — Benjamin Swale	503
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99947 — Jude Hogan	504
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99949 — Rhiannon Thomas	505
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99950 — Jack Hitchcox	506
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99951 — Jamie McMahon	507
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99952 — Karen Buckley	508
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99953 — Edward Barry	509
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99955 — Jane Gower	510
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99956 — Trish Rankin	511
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99957 — Sarah Graham	512
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99958 — Hayden Marshall	513
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99960 — Fiona James	514
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99962 — Saxon Allen	515
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99963 — Krista Newlyn	516
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99964 — Imogen Bunting	517
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99965 — Maddie Van De Wetering	518
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99966 — Marie Leblanc	519
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99967 — Susan Cornah	520
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99968 — Gemma Mclaughlin	521
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99969 — Dee Austring	522
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99970 — Alistair Brown	523
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99971 — Kaya Hollands	524
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99972 — Jacqui Todd	525
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99973 — Lindsey Britton	526

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99974 — Jenny Goble.....	527
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99975 — Matt Hampton	528
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99976 — Georgie Catto	529
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99977 — Ameya Grice	530
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99978 — Anouk Van Donzel	531
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99980 — Hilary Sheaff	532
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99982 — Conrad Cranfield.....	533
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99983 — Izzie Birnie	534
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99984 — Natalie Jessup	535
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99985 — Zimena Dormer-Didovich.....	536
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99986 — Scott Cousins.....	537
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99987 — Anna Berthelsen	538
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99988 — Jacky Ancliffe	539
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99990 — Deidre Mitchell	540
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99991 — Jordan Adkins	541
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99992 — Ben De With.....	542
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99993 — Nikki Lee	543
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99994 — Brooke Sandys	544
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99995 — Paula Brown	545
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99996 — Sam Aramoana.....	546
Submission WS-BOIMMS-99997 — Greg Donnison.....	547
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999100 — Francie Beggs.....	548
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999103 — Sally Richardson.....	549
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999104 — Janette Fawcett	550
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999105 — Murray Henderson	551
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999106 — Eleanor Bissell	552
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999107 — Jennifer Waite.....	553
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999108 — Jane Russell Bowen	554
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999109 — Meg Graeme	555
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999110 — Irene Pausma	556
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999111 — Katrine Cramer	557
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999112 — Margaret Jeune.....	558
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999114 — Jo Ledington	559
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999115 — Robert Kennedy.....	560
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999116 — Jocelyn Sanders	561
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999117 — Suzanne Hills.....	562
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999118 — Ticiana Fettermann.....	563
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999122 — Chris Henderson.....	564
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999123 — Nathan M	565
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999124 — Tracy Steuart	566
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999126 — Marion Fraser	567
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999127 — Leanne Steel.....	568

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999128 — Paul Chaplow.....	569
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999129 — Robyn Stuart-Kohn	570
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999130 — Natalie Jane	571
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999131 — Elizabeth Coe	572
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999132 — Aj Wade	573
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999133 — Satah Wakeford	574
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999134 — Marina Fisher.....	575
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999135 — John Cambridge	576
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999136 — Andy Baird	577
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999137 — Jenny Caughley	578
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999138 — Vivienne Pike	579
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999139 — Ros Quick	580
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999140 — Marina Prozorova	581
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999141 — Fran Bell.....	582
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999142 — Marc Degagne	583
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999143 — Ben Maclean.....	584
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999144 — Sally Bain.....	585
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999145 — Daniel Chapman	586
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999146 — Joe Mansell.....	587
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999147 — Rebekah Robinson	588
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999148 — Sionelle Williams.....	589
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999149 — Linda Friend.....	590
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999150 — Tracey Williams	591
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999151 — Sharna Sutherland.....	592
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999152 — Graham Batchelor.....	593
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999153 — Sharon Mckenzie	594
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999154 — Renee Brown Douglas.....	595
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999155 — Sowjanya Chandrasekhar.....	596
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999156 — Violeta Moggio	597
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999157 — Carol Sumner.....	598
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999158 — Jane Chapman	599
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999159 — Erika Sedin	600
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999160 — Rebecca Owen	601
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999161 — Patrick Foote.....	602
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999162 — Mark Davidson.....	603
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999163 — Andrea Hailfinger	604
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999164 — Bruce Martin	605
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999165 — Robyn Wilson.....	606
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999167 — Dianne Riddel	607
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999168 — Emma Henderson.....	608
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999169 — Carolann Bradford	609
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999170 — Mmichael Yong	610

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999171 — Melanie Remy	611
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999172 — Hamish Clayton	612
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999173 — James Gander	613
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999174 — Gail Reichert	614
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999175 — Cam Walker	615
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999176 — Kate Straka	616
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999177 — Connie Palmer	617
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999180 — Sally Legg	618
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999181 — Georgina Lewis	619
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999182 — Alex Frost.....	620
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999183 — Andrea Mexted	621
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999184 — Diana Wolken	622
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999185 — Deborah Taylor	623
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999186 — Anna Armstrong.....	624
Submission WS-BOIMMS-999187 — J Owen.....	625
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143191 — James Hudson.....	626
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143194 — Margo Hudson	627
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143197 — Ian Kempthorne	628
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143200 — Deb Bayens-Wright.....	629
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143203 — Sam Peate	630
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143206 — Sam Peate	631
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143209 — Michael Watson	632
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143212 — Lorraine Mecca	633
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143215 — Peter Sharpe.....	634
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143218 — Susan Goodall	635
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143221 — Warren Haslip	636
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143224 — Eileen Kopac.....	638
Submission WS-BOIMMS-143236 — Derry Godbert.....	639
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144242 — Julie Insley	641
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144245 — Nick Hanson	642
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144248 — Pauline Kempthorne	643
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144251 — Janet Watkins	644
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144254 — Ingrid Visser	645
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144257 — Nikki Bines	646
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144260 — Dell Coyte	647
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144263 — Ben Taylor	648
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144266 — Jean Wade.....	650
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144269 — Dan Cleaver.....	651
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144272 — Malcolm Nicolson.....	652
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144275 — Julie Kidman	653
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144278 — Phoenix.....	654
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144281 — Poppy Murrells	655

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144284 — Margaret Nicks.....	656
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144287 — Roze Webster	657
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144293 — Inky Vink	658
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144296 — Fraser Kenney	659
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144299 — Xana Kenney	660
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144302 — Amy Simpkin.....	661
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144305 — Kipa Munro	662
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144308 — Angela Brewer	663
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144311 — Arwyn Claydon.....	664
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144317 — Jane Johnston	665
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144320 — Melanie Macdiarmid.....	666
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144323 — Raewyn Peart	667
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144326 — Simon Hooker	668
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144329 — Annette Brown	669
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144332 — David Kempthorne	670
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144335 — Arnold Maunsell	671
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144338 — Terry Dunn.....	672
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144341 — Jochen Zaeschmar	673
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144344 — Dean Wright.....	674
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144347 — Chris Richmond	675
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144350 — Ngati Kawa	676
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144353 — Patricia King.....	678
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144356 — Bob Drey	679
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144359 — Jared Adn Terri Cottier	680
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144362 — Dean Fish Forever	681
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144365 — Cynthia Matthews	682
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144368 — Peter Bunsfield	683
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144380 — Simon Coe	685
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144383 — Lori Keller.....	686
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144386 — Kathy Walls.....	687
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144389 — Krista Hupman	688
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144395 — Robert Willoughby	689
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144398 — Nicola Macdonald	691
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144401 — Rosa Edwards	692
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144404 — Rio Greening.....	693
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144410 — Philip Kenney.....	694
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144413 — Patrick Murphy.....	695
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144416 — Ezra Bowden	696
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144419 — Lauren Frias.....	697
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144422 — James And Janet Frater	698
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144428 — Victoria Froude	699
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144431 — MCGovern Rick	700

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144434 — Bonny Craven	701
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144437 — John Booth.....	702
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144440 — Sandra Scowen	703
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144449 — Janet Clark.....	704
Submission WS-BOIMMS-144452 — Rob Macdonald.....	706
Submission WS-BOIMMS-145455 — Simon Herbert.....	707
Submission WS-BOIMMS-145458 — Anne Chiaroni	708
Submission WS-BOIMMS-145464 — Judith Watson	709
Submission WS-BOIMMS-145467 — Richard Ham.....	710
Submission WS-BOIMMS-145470 — David Abercrombie	711
Submission WS-BOIMMS-145473 — Catrina Sutter.....	712
Submission WS-BOIMMS-145476 — Tammy Jameson	714
Submission WS-BOIMMS-145479 — Tammy & Scott Jameson.....	716
Submission WS-BOIMMS-145482 — Judith And Bruce Burling	718
Submission WS-BOIMMS-145485 — Wendy Tobin.....	719
Submission WS-BOIMMS-147491 — Edward Hanson	720
Submission WS-BOIMMS-147494 — Robert Newport.....	721
Submission WS-BOIMMS-151512 — Brigid Lynch Et Al.	722
Submission WS-BOIMMS-151515 — Bella Ria Thompson Et Al.....	723
Submission WS-BOIMMS-151524 — Matutaera Tananan Clendon.....	724

Where did submissions come from?

Submissions were received via the following channels:

Table 1: Submission channels

Submission type/channel	Count
Survey responses received via the PublicVoice online survey interface	316
Forest & Bird online form submissions	187
Written submissions received via post or email	142
Total	645

PublicVoice online survey interface

316 submissions were received via the online survey interface developed by PublicVoice. It was not mandatory for every question in the survey to be answered. An open-ended question was included where submitters could communicate their views on the proposed sanctuary. Submissions received via the online survey interface have the designation BOIMMS-XXXXXXX.

Forest & Bird online form submissions

187 individual submissions that used an online form developed by Forest & Bird were received. All these submissions followed the same structure. Individuals could also add their own comments. 25 of the Forest & Bird online form submissions included individual comments. Submissions received from the Forest & Bird online form submissions have the designation WS-BOIMMS-999XXX.

Other written submissions received via post or email

142 written submissions were received via post or email. These submissions often followed no set structure and were processed and categorised as per the PublicVoice online survey interface submissions. Other written submissions received via post or email have the designation WS-BOIMMS-XXXXXX.

Supporting documentation

Some submissions contained additional supporting information. References to supporting documents in separate appendices are contained within this report.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-9991 — Geoff Keey

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Marine life in the Bay of Islands has declined over many years and needs to be restored

Submission WS-BOIMMS-9992 — Kate Lang

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Stop the BOI sea walls, too!

Submission WS-BOIMMS-9995 — Karli Thomas

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Please don't let it get any worse

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99926 — Tristan Kiddie

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. This is a complex issue. Not being harassed by people would seem a reasonable step. But, for the most part, aside from a few weeks in summer, there is no harassment. Tourist operators have been very respectful and locals just love when the dolphins decide to cruise with us for a while. What would seem a much more important aspect would be food supply for these animals. Over fishing of bait schools has massively changed many aspects of the ocean life here. I saw the change in the Hauraki Gulf over many years, and seem to be watching it happen here as well. There used to be huge schools, massive and sometimes near constant boil ups of fish feeding, birds diving, and predators being predators. This is no longer. Without these huge schools, the sea cannot provide for the numbers of top end predators. So they decline. And until the arrogance of humans is curtailed, it will not get any better. We are not separate from nature in any way but stupidity. We need them so much more than they need us!

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99936 — Joanna Nolan

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. If we don't move to save them now, who will?

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99937 — Jenny Brown

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. We mustn' allow these dolphins to slip away into the memory albums. There is always joy in people's faces when encountering dolphins at sea. Let's save them.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99948 — Paul Hayman

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Commercial tourist boats should not be allowed to get any closer to marine mammals than the general public .. DoC should not be supporting commercial tourist boats to be closer to marine mammals than the general public

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99954 — Ines Stager

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. The first time we encountered dolphins was in the Bay of Island in the early 1980s. Disappointing to read that the numbers have plummeted so low.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99959 — Brian Cumber

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. I used to live near Kaikohe, so spent many happy days at Paihia, where my parents then retired.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99961 — Andy Hamilton

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. We so desperately need more marine sanctuaries - none more so than this one! Please act quickly!

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99979 — Nigel Cliffe

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Get on with it DOC!!!

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99981 — June Race

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Resident in UK

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99989 — Helen Dodd

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Urgent action required for much greater protection

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99998 — Gillian Pollock

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. We have to bring the oceans back to full health with intact ecosystems. Dolphins are an iconic animal.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99999 — Sueplease Keep Our Mcgrath

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Please keep our food chains intact

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999101 — Pauline Smith

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Marine sanctuary will support other species of marine animals too. A thriving ocean starts with the first sanctuary. Please create a mammal sanctuary.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999102 — Hendrika Catsburg

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. With dolphin numbers dropping so drastically so quickly, quick action is needed in creating a sanctuary

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999113 — John Fawcett

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. This is our last chance to save the inhabitants of this region. We must act now or they are gone forever.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999119 — Meta Faber

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Can't go wrong with any kind of marine sanctuary. The oceans need our help. They have shown such an ability to recover if we just give them a chance.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999120 — Shirley Peterson

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Local people and Iwi support this reservation

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999121 — Philip Hart

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Am currently in the Bay of Islands and so aware of how important such a sanctuary is; it needs to be established ASAP.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999125 — Pene Burton Bell

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. The cuteness of these dolphins make them an unconscious target for curious humans. We need to protect them, not regret just thinking of them as cute

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999166 — Alison Martin

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. PLEEEASE - manaakitia

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999178 — Rick Hillman

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Commercial netting of kahawai has to be stopped for at least five years.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999179 — Gillian Stringer

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins. Act ASAP

Submission BOIMMS-1091196 — Rita Baker

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 10:41:23 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I currently live at Tapeka Point, with a clear view towards Motuarohia Island / Roberton Island and the wider Bay of Islands and have for the past year not only seen our local resident pod of Dolphins but also Orca and Seals. Most often (sometimes up to 4-5 times a day) I do see the resident Dolphin Pod and also the interaction of many vessels and people with them. So, I do support a Marina Mammal Sanctuary but on one hand I don't think it is going far enough and on the other we do have existing laws already that should work but do not for various reasons. 1. Ideally we need a Rahui for a wider area on all kinds of fishing to let the fish and shellfish stock recover not just the dolphins. We have kina barrens here now and it is hard to get a feed of mussels for instance close to shore without scuba gear. It has gotten worse and worse each year since we lived here and I believe that reducing the "take" limits in particular in summer of all kinds of fish and also a maximum size (not just a minimum one) should be implemented. We are talking about a whole ecosystem, not just mammals that need protecting and interacting. 2. existing rules and regulations. They are there for a reason but what are rules without anybody to police them? Just two weeks ago over the long Easter Weekend, I spotted two jet skis at speed not only almost running over the pod of dolphins but once they spotted them they were literally herding them for a good 20 min. I did ring the DOC line and reported it and was told someone would get back to me... that someone NEVER got back to me. What good are rules and regulations if there NOBODY to police them? 3. All boaties NEED to have passed some sort of day skipper course that INCLUDES the rules about how to behave around Marine Mammals. So many hide behind "not knowing" that is just not good enough. Other countries have a "Drivers licence" for boaties why not New Zealand? 4. More information on EVERY Boat Ramp in and

around the Bay of Islands about those existing rules. During the busy summer season, I sometimes see 4-6 boats or jetski surrounding our pod, people jumping in the water with them etc etc. but it is hard to even ID these people and again who to call and who would check upon them? 5. Do not punish the commercial operators for the lack of knowledge of the recreational boats! The commercial operators in the Bay of Islands have been very cooperative and knowledgeable about the local Pod and adhere to the existing rules but they are getting disproportionately punished in these new regulations. Again, it is down to education and I don't believe that they need more but it is the ever so often Sunday boat owners that do. 6. dedicated DOC Vessel over long weekends and summer months - better still two so we as locals can call this vessel and report any sighting of rule breakers and get actual results right away. No point in doing spot checks one day a year...

Submission BOIMMS-1091199 — Jonathan Beaver

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 10:31:02 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Given the extremely limited population, I believe that all viable immediate actions should be taken to safeguard this species.

Submission BOIMMS-1091202 — Bert Van Den Berg

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 10:37:39 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I believe that lack of food is responsible for decreasing numbers of dolphin in the Bay of Islands marine area. It is very difficult to spot dolphin (or any marine mamal) at a distance of 400 meters, and near impossible at night. Dolphins come to our sailboat, we never try to go to them. Stopping a sailboat can be dangerous and starting a sailboat at sea is no easy task. Maritime law requires the skipper of a vessel to maintain control over that vessel at all times. When a sailboat is stopped you lose almost all control.

Submission BOIMMS-1091208 — Joshua Bickler

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 10:44:36 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1091211 — Julia Riddle

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 8:23:37 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Northland Dive Ltd
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): We support BUT for Cetaceans (Blowhole mammals) ONLY

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

We support the proposed marine mammal sanctuary for Cetaceans (Blowhole mammals) ONLY
 The inclusion of SEALS in the proposal will have an enormous effect on the ability for recreational and commercial users alike. Seals can Haul out (Sleep) anywhere! for an entire day or until they need to reenter the water to cool off and as per proposed restriction one can't be within 400m, making this completely unworkable. For example: A seal could choose to haul out next to a public boat ramp or haul out at Paihia Wharf putting a halt to all operations...yes these are extreme examples but it will happen. Our operation is very reliant on being able to dive certain sites and we can't just alter these due to safety reasons, weather can limit our choice of sites. Seal population is increasing slowly in the Bay of Islands and by leaving the current restrictions in for seals and apply the new proposed restrictions for the dolphins Cetaceans (Blowhole mammals) ONLY as these are the mammals that are in decline.

Submission BOIMMS-1091214 — Liesl D'souza

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 10:52:21 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1091229 — Liam Bailey

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 11:16:28 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Sanctuary's are imperative to restoring balance in Aotearoa's eco system. As someone who thoroughly enjoys the privileged to explore our backyard the least I can do is act to preserve it.

Submission BOIMMS-1091232 — Jackie Foster

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 11:19:46 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1091238 — Paul Hayman

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 11:36:40 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I think the entire coastline of NZ should be a marine mammal sanctuary. marine mammals need to be protected so that their breeding can be enhanced so they increase their populations and also so they exist for future generations

Submission BOIMMS-1091241 — Jonathan Moss

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 11:47:19 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Clearly people are having an impact (again) on mammals in the area. They should be protected.

Submission BOIMMS-1091247 — Martin Huang

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 12:18:28 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Often drive up for the holidays to spot wildlife. Would be amazing to preserve this

Submission BOIMMS-1091253 — Alison Kelso

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 1:26:30 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

In my opinion there can never be enough marine sanctuaries around New Zealand. I am 80 and was born in New Zealand, and I am devastated by the loss of our marine mammals during my lifetime. Too many recreational boaties who have no regard for these amazing animals, and too much commercial fishing close to our shoreline.

Submission BOIMMS-1091259 — Gwen Norcliffe

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 2:35:31 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I agree with the submission. This seems like a necessary step to not only preserve the biodiversity of New Zealand but also the tourist industry.

Submission BOIMMS-1091265 — Colin Mckay

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 3:46:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I want to see dolphins in the Bay of Islands for future generations.

Submission BOIMMS-1101274 — Steve Mair

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 4:51:29 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Sharks are eating newborn dolphins. The number of sharks has exploded in the Bay and this must be a major concern. I've never seen as many sharks as I have this current year. The proposal for yachts to drop sails is simply not possible. Dolphins hunt out sailboats for a play. They rub themselves on the boats and leap and play. Removing propulsion (dropping sails) also removes the ability to manoeuvre - incredibly dangerous.

Submission BOIMMS-1101277 — Sydney Olsen

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 6:04:00 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Park ranger*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I strongly support the creation of a marine sanctuary to the maximum possible size and legal reaches. I strongly support the creation of as many marine sanctuary's as we can. The ocean is dying on all fronts. And it is a battle that we cannot afford to lose. Our collective shifting baseline syndrome has tricked us into thinking it has always been this way. That this is normal. It is not. Bottlenose Dolphins are a Keystone species and if they are the mascot to get this sanctuary approved then so be it. But the wider positive impacts for the whole entire ecosystem, the hundreds of species that call the area home will also benefit massively. We simply can't keep plundering and thinking that the ocean is too big to fail. It will and when it does we will too. Our economy will collapse when our environment does and then where does that leave us? On a rubbish planet with no dolphins, called Earth because dirt is all we will be left with. Oh and plastic, that'll still be here. The proposal should include the changing climate emergency, that will destroy all but the most healthy and resilient ecosystems. Ecosystems are only resilient when all of their constituent species are healthy too and they are only healthy if we stop harvesting them relentlessly. The clock is ticking for us to do the right thing and there are no do overs. Extinction is forever and every specialist in the scientific community is warning at the top of their lungs of the incoming collapse of life as we know it. This is not hyperbole. This is real. And I'm afraid for my future. And you should be too.

Submission BOIMMS-1101280 — Austin Kell

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 6:04:04 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The proposal has not been drafted with common sense in mind. The marine mammal safe zones are a waste of time for both dolphins and boat users. There is no point making a large section of the coast line a permanent 5 knot zone, what will this supposedly achieve? Dolphins won't know that this area is reserved for them. The Marine Mammals protection act is good enough, educating not regulating is the key to its success. The research that shows the dolphin population has decreased by 90% is incorrect. There has never been 280 plus dolphins permanently resident in the bay. The numbers of dolphins in the Bay fluctuates due to a range of factors not just marine traffic, like when Orca are in the area, the dolphins leave. What is needed in the Bay of Islands is more marine reserves, greater restrictions on fishing during the Snapper schooling season and shell fish gathering. The scallop beds and mussel beds are all but dead.

Submission BOIMMS-1101283 — Guy Wilson

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 5:57:12 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I do support measures to help preserve Dolphin Life and to assist them to prosper. I have serious doubts the proposed rules will have any measurable impact on Dolphin numbers. I have read the paper proposing that human encounters may affect dolphin survival, it proposes a theory that is untested and nothing more. It proposes a conclusion that is unsupported anywhere else in the world and must be seen with some scepticism. If there was validity to the notion that Dolphins following boats leads to the demise of Dolphins then they should have been wiped out world wide centuries ago. Evidence also supports the theory that as regulation on encounters has increased in the BOI dolphin numbers have dropped in the area. Dolphins may not like the Fun Police either and have moved on to places they can swim with more people and boats. The fall in Dolphin numbers also aligns closely with the rapid escalation of Cruise Ship numbers in the Bay. If you travel outside the Bay you will find large numbers of Dolphins up and down the coast. Food supply, predators and disease are the natural regulators of population, there is plenty of good evidence to show that the fish stocks in the Bay have been decimated, fix that and you will get the dolphins back. Dolphins have been playing with man and boats ever since man ventured to sea, the dolphins thrived until fishing companies with purse seiners cleared out the fish stocks, it might be hard but go target them, the evidence is clear. I recently sailed from Whitanga to Bay of Islands via great Barrier. I encountered at least 8 dolphin pods with between 6 to 20 animals and one large one with at least 50 if not 100 dolphins. I was not aware of any them until they sounded or flipped next to my boat, except for the large school which I had used my binoculars to see what was going on in a large workup. There was no way it would have been practical or very safe for me to stop in any of these encounters, several

instances would have put me in significant danger. I am very concerned that I would be expected to stop when a dolphin is within 400m, normally I am not aware of them until they are basically alongside. Am I going to be prosecuted if someone else sees them first and reports me? Would probably take me a good 20 min to stop and drop sails on a good day, wouldn't really want to be doing it if its blowing hard and the sea was up unless it was an emergency. If you insist on imposing this experiment in the Bay the have it reviewed in a couple of years, and adjust any observation for changes in the food chain too. Even better go have another look at the issue with respect to the evidence of fish stock decline in the Bay (Dolphin Food) and the decline of Dolphin numbers. We used to see more whales in the Bay too, not so much the last few years. Boat numbers haven't changed that much, fish stocks have. I also race a yacht now and then, not sure how we are going to manage to do that any more. How about when the cruise ships return or the Navy comes in for Waitangi weekend, Customs going out to intercept a vessel, coastguard to the rescue, the scheduled ferry services all around the bay? Stopping everybody as soon as they see a Dolphin is as impractical as it is ridiculous. Don't be surprised when you lose the rest of the dolphins because they go live somewhere else more fun. Its called the law of unintended consequences and it pops up a lot when regulation is ridiculous. From a safety perspective, stopping my yacht at sea is not something I would relish doing, the boat starts rolling, the boom starts swinging, I need to move around on deck to manage sails. I normally try sail into calmer sheltered waters before stopping, it is much safer. I feel that stopping for Dolphins would place me at unnecessary risk to myself and my yacht in most conditions.

Submission BOIMMS-1101286 — Craig Johnston

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 1:12:39 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Paihia Dive
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): In current format I cannot support, changes and consultation needed with commercial operators.

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I believe that the proposal should be amended to exclude New Zealand Fur Seals. No research has been done to show impact of boat traffic/activity affecting Fur Seals in the Bay of Islands. The Fur Seal population in the Bay of Islands is increasing, not on the decline as stated in this proposal. Including Fur seals in this sanctuary will have the consequence of stopping activity in area where seals have taken up residence, these sites are currently at Bird Rock, Landing Bay at the Cape Brett Lighthouse, and at Tapeka Point. These are male haul out areas and not breeding colonies, so seals are relaxed and not at all territorial. At Bird Rock and Landing Bay Seals are on the rocks or in the water all year round, effectively stopping diving, spear fishing, fishing, and boating activities at these areas under the current sanctuary plans. These areas are high recreation areas and will be sorely missed by both commercial and recreational users. By including all Marine Mammals under the same rules to “keep it simple” as stated by Kat Peters the consequences of creating these no-go areas around fur seals in the water or on the rocks will have a detrimental effect on the diving and fishing businesses in the Bay of Islands already affected by the Covid Pandemic. I propose that Seals be removed from this sanctuary as the intention is to limit the effect of boating around Bottlenose Dolphins? Not to protect the Furseals that are not at all bothered or affected by boat traffic or recreational activity in this area. The 400m exclusion around Dolphins is not workable in its current format. With the current proposal of not moving within 400m with no timeframe or allowance to be able to move. Commercial vessels need to be given an allowance to move off from the Dolphins at a safe speed. Boat traffic is not the only factor having an impact on Dolphins in the Bay of Islands. Food supply has been in decline massively over the last 20 years. I would support a halving of

the recreational bag limit within the Bay of Islands and the areas proposed as 5 knot zones becoming complete no take marine reserves. Also banning all commercial fishing within the Bay of Islands, this will create an abundance of food supply for the Dolphins. Sedimentation is an issue destroying and suffocating a lot of habitat in the inner bay of Islands. Work needs to be done to implement riparian planting on all water ways leading into the Bay of Islands. Boat Traffic is one part of the issue affecting Dolphins in the Bay of Islands, I believe that many other issues come into play affecting the numbers in this area. With the way that this Sanctuary has been proposed without any involvement of local commercial operators you have alienated a resource that could help police and protect a marine mammal sanctuary during the busiest times of the year. Recreational boaties need to be educated to the rules, because now 99% of them have no idea how to act around marine mammals.

Submission BOIMMS-1101289 — Jason Elliott

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 7:45:00 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the sanctuary because something clearly needs to be done with respect to dolphin population decline. I also believe that vessel interaction is only a small part of the puzzle and the real gains would be made through better management of our fishery resources so that there is more prey available for the dolphins to eat. Our oceans are sick, we need to make big bold changes so that they ocean resource can mend. And then we can have more dolphins to view and more fish to export, they just need a chance to heal first.

Submission BOIMMS-1101292 — Declan Bailey

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 6:53:56 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I think all of New Zealand is a beautiful place and we need to make sure it is protected so it can carry on like this for many Hayward to come :))

Submission BOIMMS-1101295 — Marcus Petraska

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 7:42:14 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The 5 knot zone inside tapeka PT is a waste of time - existing maritime rules aren't currently enforced so why introduce more ?

Submission BOIMMS-1101307 — Ben Scott

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 8:21:00 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the marine mammal sanctuary as a good first step. I visited the bay of islands recently for the first time to try sailing and was amazed at the number of boats in the area. I think the proposal should go further and potentially include restrictions on vessel number, size and speed in the proposed larger marine mammal sanctuary area. Surely there should also be increased fishing restrictions to go with the proposed marine mammal sanctuary too - seems crazy to not be included.

Submission BOIMMS-1101310 — Nerine Walbran

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 8:19:51 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1101313 — Laura Ross

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 8:21:39 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Fully support a marine mammal sanctuary and would like to see further sanctuary established

Submission BOIMMS-1101319 — Chloe Armour

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 9:06:22 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I think the marine mammal sanctuary proposal needs to go a lot further than what is proposed to effectively address the decline in bottlenose dolphins. This proposal feels like a half measure. A decline of over 90% calls for some major changes addressing all the threats facing the dolphins not just the most palatable ones. Without addressing the over fishing in the area i fear little difference will be made and by the time is it recognised further action is required it will be too late. The proposal to address the amount of time dolphins spend socialising with boats or swimmers needs to be accompanied by an increase in food for them provided by people stopping fishing. Specifically i think the proposal should be amended to include: - Create a marine reserve covering the same area as the marine mammal sanctuary area with no fishing for an initial period of 2 years to allow fish populations to start to recover. After that, split the area into three equal parts and cycle through where people can fish (with very limited catch quotas) allowing areas time to recover between fishing. -Don't give in to the fishing industry/lobbyists - Expand the marine mammal safe zone substantially - Work with the council to address water quality and sediment loss issues

Submission BOIMMS-1101322 — Tara Limbrick

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 8:42:52 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1101328 — Ludovic Hoarau

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 8:53:23 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	CEDTM
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Yes I support the proposal in its current form; I want to see dolphins in the Bay of Islands for future generations

Submission BOIMMS-1101331 — Christian Hipp

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 9:07:03 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1101337 — Amanda Zimmerman

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 9:32:28 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1101340 — Josh Thomson

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 9:39:03 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Whale and Dolphin Tours Durban
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1101343 — Nic Slocum

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 9:53:16 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Whale Watch West Cork
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Tourist visitor to the area*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

This wild bottlenose dolphin population in The Bay of Islands should be preserved for future generations as they are an important part of the areas marine ecosystems

Submission BOIMMS-1101346 — Mike McGlynn

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 10:27:33 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I completely support the proposed marine mammal sanctuary. As a former DOC employee based out of the former Russell Field Centre in the early 1990`s I witnessed a gradual decline in the number of bottlenose dolphins seen in the Bay. During the summer period part of my work involved following pods of dolphins to record public and commercial activity. In 1990 dolphin watching concessions were granted to only two six person inflatable ribbed boats. Dolphins were relatively plentiful and were not harassed. Now unfortunately they are constantly targetted by more boats and more recently jetskis. It is no wonder that their population has declined so drastically. It will be a sad day if dolphins no longer live in the Bay. The proposed marine mammal sanctuary will only be successful if it is closely monitored.

Submission BOIMMS-1101349 — Lorenzo Garcia

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 9:57:30 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Protect the area now, and don't regret later. Protecting means growing also in the future. Agree with the proposal at this stage.

Submission BOIMMS-1101352 — Mary Finlayson

Date/time submitted	20/04/2021 10:49:15 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I would like to know if DOC have investigated other predators such as Orca having an impact on the dolphins.

Submission BOIMMS-1101355 — Lloyd Edwards

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 1:17:27 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Raggy Charters Marine Eco Cruises
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Our organisation supports the setting up of as many marine mammal sanctuaries around the world as possible. Marine mammals are under threat all over the planet and there are far too few of these sanctuaries around. In my area in South Africa, Algoa Bay, in 2016 our organisation launched it as the Bottlenose Dolphin Capital of the World as around 28 500 individuals make use of this space. Bottlenose dolphins seem to do better in large schools and every effort should be made to protect these animals in your bay and let them breed back to acceptable numbers.

Submission BOIMMS-1101358 — Rodrigo Ademar Martinez Catalan

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 2:06:33 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1101361 — Laura Findlay

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 7:08:05 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1101364 — Jenny Calder

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 8:16:12 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Stop swimming with the mammals, but keep other current restrictions in place

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I agree there should be no swimming with the mammals. If dolphins go through an area where there are divers already in the water, the divers should be able to just wait until the pod have passed over before continuing with their dive. The new distance of 400m is excessive. Currently people have no idea what a distance of 300m looks like on the water, let alone the newly proposed 400m. The current restrictions around the protection of the dolphins has not been well managed so why change it when the current rules are not being enforced? There is very little updated/clear signage at boat ramps, on the islands or at the wharves, and we don't see any sign of DOC or other regulators on the water checking on boat speeds around the mammals. This will severely impact tourist operators as not many people will actually be able to see the mammals at 400m and one of the drawcards for Northland is the chance to see dolphins. The speed restrictions are unreasonable. This is a big area and unless there is clear signage and bouys on the water many boaties will not adhered to the 5knots. Again, if the current restrictions were enforced, there would no requirement to have these 5 knot areas. Suggestions to help those on the water: * During summer months, have dolphin ambassadors at the ramps reminding people about the current restrictions, handing out flyers, and checking in with boaties when they return. Have dolphin ambassadors work with the tourism sector to help educate the tourists. * Have an app that can remind boaties of the current restrictions and log details about the mammal sightings. * Update signage at boat ramps and other main water entry points for beach launching for boats and kayaks

Submission BOIMMS-1101367 — Oscar Webb

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 8:31:33 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1101370 — Klaus Kurz

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 9:36:52 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I oppose the sanctuary because it is not necessary. The public usually behaves very reasonable in the vicinity of dolphins and it is actually the dolphins themselves who approach boats. The reason why they are in decline is not the boats but other environmental issues like food supply, diseases and their own behaviour.

Submission BOIMMS-1101373 — Tom Batchelor

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 11:10:56 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Marine mammals are important to the environmental health of the Bay of Islands. They are also important for tourism.

Submission BOIMMS-1101376 — Anya Duxfield

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 11:27:48 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Map.Science
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Any restrictions on boating in areas that will help the bottlenose begin to thrive again is a good idea.

Submission BOIMMS-1101385 — Lucy Beat

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 11:44:56 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

This proposed change will be the demise of tourism In the Bay. I think the “research” completed is EXTREMELY biased and does not take into account, sewage issues, climate change or the fact that our dolphins have become quite territorial and have been witnessed chasing other ones out of the bay. Tourism is one of the biggest industries in the Bay and without any activities for people to enjoy on the water, there will be no point in people enjoying the bay. All Paihia will be good for Is a nice Meal, a coffee or an ice cream. Not much cop for people travelling up here to be honest. These changes CANNOT be policed which means all recreational boaties will say they will comply but we all Know they won’t. Then all the responsibility and liability is on commercial boat owners, that is highly imbalanced. We have beautiful marine reserves that marine wildlife thrives and I only see these changes as a way of channelling more money into unnecessary government departments. There are far more things that can be done to improve the area. What happens to the ferry? What happens to all the sailing events we have? A classic example of the logistical nightmare it will cause is the Swimrun series where people had to wait 45 minutes because dolphins were in the bay. I hope people can see past the fact that we ABSOLUTELY must look after our marine wildlife however not at the cost of people livelihoods. If you want Paihia to be desolate and run down, go right ahead.

Submission BOIMMS-1101391 — Jill Cooper

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 1:15:36 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support measures to stop the decline of bottlenose dolphin numbers in the region. However, the scope of the reserve is too narrow when the health of the overall environment is not also considered. Most surprising is that the reserve does not exclude fishing, yet we commonly see the impacts of discarded fishing gear on dolphins. In addition, I would prefer a no take reserve be declared as that best ensures a healthy ecosystem for the restoration of dolphin populations.

Submission BOIMMS-1101394 — Jarrod Crossland

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 2:05:25 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

We must take action to protect wildlife in the area. Population growth is putting increasing pressure on the environment that needs to be managed.

Submission BOIMMS-1111403 — Dougall Love

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 4:29:10 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Considerations

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

As a recreational user, it is not always practical to stop our 18m yacht or to do so safely when we might be 400m from a marine mammal. It takes time and people to take down sails of the size we use, and with no way on and any breeze or seaway, this also creates a safety issue. While I support the creation of a reserve in principle and the preservation of the dolphins in particular, the rules and regulations need to be practical. My second point would be that as proposed the proposed rules and regulations would prevent most if not all yacht racing events in the BOI. These events are focussed on racing and not on interacting with marine life. They also bring a lot of spending to the various marine industries in the BOI. Would it be practical for exemptions to be issued for race regattas such as the BOI Sailing Week? These could be on an event by event basis perhaps?

Submission BOIMMS-1111406 — Stuart Rendall

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 5:04:29 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1111409 — Sandra Crene

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 5:11:47 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I totally support saving the dolphins from extinction and we must do all that we can towards this end. I have seen boats in the past racing through pods of dolphins in the Bay without regard to the dolphins safety. Some boaties just don't care and are in such a hurry to get to their favourite fishing spot. By putting speed limits in place is a positive move to prevent this in the future.

Submission BOIMMS-1111412 — Carolyn Shivanandan

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 7:04:38 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The number of vessels in the Bay of Islands seems to be increasing. Clearly the dolphins (and other wildlife) are being negatively impacted by increasing human activity. I can't comment on the specific boundaries of the area proposed, but I agree that the current regulations do not give adequate protection.

Submission BOIMMS-1111415 — Ashley Eaton

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 7:39:52 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1111418 — Diana Rocha

Date/time submitted	21/04/2021 8:34:15 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Yes I support the proposal in its current form. I want to see dolphins in the Bay of Islands for future generations.

Submission BOIMMS-1111424 — Jos Unterschuetz

Date/time submitted	22/04/2021 3:25:56 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Speaking as a recreational scuba diver, sea kayaker, and sailor: The best way to protect endangered species like the bottlenose dolphin is to set aside habitat for those species. Wilderness worldwide has gone from 66% of the earth's surface in 1937 to just 35% today. The loss of habitat and safe spaces for non-human wildlife has been catastrophic to their populations and survival! We need to preserve and conserve endangered species so that they are around for the next generation and the next!

Submission BOIMMS-1111433 — Richard Derosa

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 9:45:24 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands Parasail
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): change of rules, exemption

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The zoning and rules for the proposed mammal sanctuary impact all tourism and commercial operators in the bay. From a health and safety standpoint as a parasailing operator, we are restricted in our ability to maneuver and cannot stop the movement of our boat while passengers are aloft in the parasail. If we stop our boat the parasailers will descend and land in the water. We now have a man overboard scenario with passengers floating several hundred meters away from our boat. The 400m mammal distancing rule, which has caused us to land our passengers in the water, now doesn't even allow us to recover them. The best we can do is alter our course and avoid contact if we spot a mammal within 400m but we cannot stop our movement entirely. There need to be exemptions for those vessels who cannot stop their movements i.e. sailboats, constrained by draught, restricted in maneuverability as stated in the International Rules of the Road for mariners.

Submission BOIMMS-1111436 — Katherine Legge

Date/time submitted	22/04/2021 8:20:37 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Volunteer at Waiheke Native Bird Rescue*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

We do not have enough Marine Sanctuaries in New Zealand. Over the last 20 years the Hauraki Gulf has been decimated. We need to take action now to protect our treasured environments. Sanctuaries are a good step toward that progress.

Submission BOIMMS-1111439 — Melanie Miller

Date/time submitted	22/04/2021 8:39:48 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The statistics are shocking: rapid decline in marine mammal population, low infant survival, and nil calves born in 2019/2020. Clearly, current regulations do not provide essential protection for marine mammals in BOI. I support the proposals, but am concerned that they won't be strong enough to protect the dolphins. Additional stronger measures are also needed. For example, boats and people should stay at least 500m away from marine mammals (not just 400m), and the 'safe' areas should be much larger. There are far too many boats in BOI. In the same way as booking a DOC hut on Great Walks, boats should be required to make bookings to enter the marine mammal sanctuary, to keep a limit on the total number of boats allowed in the sanctuary each day. The amount of recreational and commercial fishing in BOI has increased greatly in the last decade or so, with impacts on fish species/numbers available to dolphins. The Bay of Islands should be designated as a no fishing (no take) Marine Reserve, urgently.

Submission BOIMMS-1111448 — Bill Hutchinson

Date/time submitted	22/04/2021 3:32:11 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Northland CDEM Group
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I feel the the recommended speed limits of vessels within the proposed area will not be adhered and impossible to police as a main thoroughfare route between the inner islands.

Submission BOIMMS-1121451 — Mara Mccurdy

Date/time submitted	22/04/2021 4:20:07 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I spent 6 weeks in the Bay of Islands assisting in a research programme into the effects of boat activity on Bottlenose populations. It was very obvious to me that management needs to become stricter to protect the bottlenose dolphins, especially for the calves. I agree with how the proposal now stands and believe no changes need to be made. I think that DOC has done an excellent job on the research front and engaging with local Hapu as well as providing ample education and discussion opportunities for the public.

Submission BOIMMS-1121460 — Michelle Perkins

Date/time submitted	22/04/2021 7:58:53 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the designation of the Te Pēwhairangi Marine Mammal Sanctuary as a sanctuary to protect the endangered bottlenose dolphin population and habitat. I support the proposal in its current form. I believe these dolphins need protection and would like to see them in the Bay of Islands for future generations.

Submission BOIMMS-1131472 — Dianne Long

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 6:00:34 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I believe the sanctuary is necessary for the preservation of an endangered species. I fully support this sanctuary and would love it to be bigger and possibly even a marine reserve.

Submission BOIMMS-1131475 — Adam Locher

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 6:09:03 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

It is essential that there are designated areas where mammals can thrive without too much human intervention. Humans have the majority of the earth designated to them, animals deserve at least some space to thrive. I would like the sanctuary to be bigger and possibly even a reserve.

Submission BOIMMS-1131481 — Lyall Cowin

Date/time submitted	24/04/2021 3:57:13 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There needs to be a surveillance and enforcement objective or it will be like all the other Marine and DOC regulations and laws that aren't being enforced.

Submission BOIMMS-1141484 — Anna Schimmel

Date/time submitted	24/04/2021 6:49:44 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I believe the proposal does not give enough protection to marine animals. However it is better than current regulations, so I support it.

Submission BOIMMS-1141487 — Jake McConnell

Date/time submitted	24/04/2021 10:28:40 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1141499 — Alan Murgatroyd

Date/time submitted	25/04/2021 12:28:01 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	n/a
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposal, which should preserve the present dolphin population in the Bay of Islands, and hopefully allow it to grow and flourish unhindered by human interference.

Submission BOIMMS-1141502 — Helen Horrocks

Date/time submitted	25/04/2021 4:02:54 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I am a Bay of Islands resident, a sailor, a fisherman, a diver, a licensed commercial skipper, and involved in the organisation of a major sailing regatta in the Bay of Islands. I am a regular user of the Bay of Islands waters both recreationally and commercially. As a conservationist and passionate advocate for the marine environment, it is not lightly that I express my opposition to the Bay of Islands Marine Mammal Sanctuary, but I must urge you to reconsider what I see as a short sighted, unworkable and unnecessary proposal. There are several major issues with this proposal, which seeks to address what one researcher regards as the main cause of dolphin decline in the BOI. In reality, it is far more likely there are a host of issues at play, not least of which would be declining water quality and plummeting seafood stocks. A proposal that seeks to address just one part of the problem, and primarily focused on just one species (bottlenose dolphin) is both short sighted and out of proportion, and will have severe impacts on many people that simply cannot be justified given the limited outcomes expected. In terms of the details of the regulations proposed, I can see further major issues. My concerns with specific aspects of the proposal are: 1. Prohibition on swimming (i.e being in the water) within a 400 m distance of marine mammals within the boundaries of the marine mammal sanctuary. It will be impossible to determine once a person is in the water if marine mammals are within 400m. Realistically a swimmer or diver on the surface may be able to see 50m of the water surface around them on a good day, far less for a diver underwater and obviously the dive boat has no contact with divers underwater to be able to communicate presence of marine mammals once divers have descended. It is entirely probable that many people will be in breach of this regulation whilst being absolutely unaware that they are doing so due to the reasons of visibility

given above. This alone makes the proposal totally unworkable. In addition, the proposal would prohibit divers from entering the water within 400m of the shore or rocks/islands where seals are present, despite there being no research or evidence to suggest that divers have any detrimental impact on these animals. This would have huge negative consequences for recreational divers, free divers and commercial dive operators in the Bay of Islands, with no environmental benefit.

2. Maintain a 400 m distance from any marine mammal present within the boundaries of the marine mammal sanctuary: If your vessel is not in compliance with this (ie – you become aware that there are marine mammals within 400 m of your vessel) you are required to take all reasonable measures to stop and allow animals to pass to 400m away. Many small vessels eg runabouts, jet skis, kayaks, dinghies, etc would be unable to see marine mammals 400m away. Arc of visibility from a small vessel would be further reduced on anything but a flat calm, clear day. This makes the proposal unworkable. The requirement to stop and turn off engines could result in serious safety issues for vessels left drifting in shallows, around rocks or other vessels. Vessels would be disabled indefinitely while waiting for marine mammals to depart, after which there is every chance they will return once the vessel is underway again. It is unreasonable to expect that vessels passing through an area will be required to delay their trip indefinitely and potentially multiple times. The regulation simply will not be workable, and I strongly suspect will be ignored en masse. The requirement for yachts to down sails is nonsensical. To down sails a yacht must first start its motor and drive upwind until sails are taken down. The process can be lengthy and difficult, especially in heavy wind, and for short handed crews. The implications for events and yacht racing would be disastrous. This proposal would spell the end of yacht racing in the Bay of Islands, as yachts would not be able to complete races if marine mammals came within 400m of racing vessels. There is significant economic, social and cultural benefit that would be lost if events like Bay of Islands Sailing Week, Coastal Classic, Tall Ships, Millennium Cup, Foiling Week and weekly club racing, including youth sailing, at the four BOI yacht clubs could not take place.

3. Lack of detail around enforcement The proposal contains no indication of how these new regulations would be enforced. There is reportedly a very low level of compliance with existing regulations, mainly due to a lack of understanding or awareness of the rules, which is both a communications and enforcement issue that DOC has so far failed to rectify. To assume that adding yet another layer of regulation and bureaucracy (one that will have severe and dire impacts for many people - business operators, event organisers/ participants and the general public who could well be criminalised without ever being aware they are in breach of regulations) will solve the problem of dolphin decline, is misguided.

4. Exemptions for commercial permit holders The proposed exemption for vessels holding a marine mammal viewing permit gives a clear indication of the intention of this proposal - to restrict recreational/private vessel interactions with marine mammals whilst continuing to allow commercial operators to do so, further increasing the highly profitable monopoly on 'dolphin harassment' that they have held for a number of years. This is totally unacceptable and utterly distasteful given the frequency and intensity of interaction between licensed commercial vessels and marine mammals over the last two decades has likely been far more damaging to dolphin populations than occasional, mainly unintentional private vessel interactions. Regular water users in the Bay of Islands will be familiar with the daily sight of three large commercial vessels crowding a pod of dolphins, depositing scores of people into the water at once to swim with them, and calling on the local VHF radio channel frequently to request the public report sightings of dolphin pods so they can more effectively track them down to satisfy their "guaranteed dolphin viewing" marketing promises. Commercial operators and the licensing authority (DOC) have for years monetised this "resource" into practical non existence, and now it is proposed they should be given priority over other water users. Please excuse my outright disgust at this proposal. If there are to be any new regulations (and I would strongly suggest that in this case there should not), there must be "one rule for all".

Submission BOIMMS-1151505 — Joel Lauterbach

Date/time submitted	25/04/2021 7:21:41 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I fully support the measures to ensure a safe and healthy marine environment, in particular for bottle nose dolphins. I grew up in the bay and spent a lot of time on boats, and have seen how the environment has changed for the worse. Less fish stocks and significantly less common dolphin sightings as well as pod sizes. It's absolutely time to put these mammals first - and certainly prevent profit over these animals. My only comment is to ensure that enforcement is swift and punitive to ensure compliance with the new restrictions once in effect.

Submission BOIMMS-1151511 — Anna Onraedt

Date/time submitted	25/04/2021 10:39:40 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Is this proposal made by or in discussion with people/organisation who actually sail? As a lifelong sailor, we have always stayed clear of marine wildlife but there is not much you can do when approached by whales or dolphins who like to play along and ride the waves with you. Ridiculous idea to have to lower sails (and potentially put yourself in danger doing so), drift along or stupidly run your engine to get away. Has any of you inventing these rules ever sail in your life? Or came across a pod of dolphins? Did you weigh your anchor in an anchorage when a pod of whales visited? Some sense of reality is needed in this proposal! And sailing knowledge... Any measure that helps save our marine mammals is worth supporting. There are too many ignorant and arrogant launchies speeding in the BOI, ignoring rules. If they are clearly defined (no swimming, period) it's a lot harder to ignore.

Submission BOIMMS-1151517 — Paul Carnahan

Date/time submitted	26/04/2021 5:07:11 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Yes agree in principle of the 5 knot speed limit but being a yacht is hard to maintain speed. Dolphins have a natural curiosity behaviour and are naturally attracted to vessels, bow riding/scratching on hull appenditures etc. The problem is lack of feed .Due to commercial purseining of pilchards/kahawai etc. This is not just a Bay of Islands problem but suggest it covers most the hauraki gulf or fishing area sna1 North cape to East cape.

Submission BOIMMS-1161535 — Amelie Auge

Date/time submitted	26/04/2021 5:25:25 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1161538 — Colin Robinson

Date/time submitted	27/04/2021 5:27:25 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support with modifications

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Manawaora Bay falls within the proposed 5-knot safe zone. There are a large number of residents in this area who are naturally protective of their environment, and those that I have spoken to universally stay well away from any dolphins whenever sighted. Many use recreational vessels occasionally. The proposed 5-knot speed restriction is regarded by ALL as far too restrictive. However, most would accept a 12-knot restriction. Any law works well if it is accepted as reasonable, but 5-knots in this area is NOT regarded as reasonable! Therefore, I recommend that the safe zone for Manawaora Bay – Paroa Bay area be changed to 12-knots.

Submission BOIMMS-1161541 — Colin Rickett

Date/time submitted	27/04/2021 3:03:00 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I think you are creating a situation that is simply unenforceable if you require vessels to stop if they are within 400 metres of a marine mammal. For the most part, vessels in the area are not intentionally approaching dolphins and may not know dolphins are in the vicinity. Did the vessel approach the dolphins or did the dolphins approach the vessel - who will decide. In addition, a requirement to stop will significantly effect the sport of yacht racing if the 'must stop' rule is applied.

Submission BOIMMS-1171547 — Jonathan Corskie

Date/time submitted	28/04/2021 10:21:15 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support it as a temporary measure. The location is good as it would be very difficult to police elsewhere - e.g Kerikeri Inlet or Veronica Channel. Te Puna Inlet should also be considered. It still will be difficult to police as it stands. The proposed measures assumes the decline in population of marine mammals is solely sourced from loss of habitat associated with speeding boats. If this were the only factor then a series of dolphin strikes etc would be observed. I assume that DOC has looked into any similarities in research of bottlenose dolphins with the highly studied Western Australia Shark Bay pod that occurs in the prolific Snapper spawning grounds of Shark Bay. Loss of habitat associated with declining food sources is a large factor that I do not think is adequately addressed here. Ultimately would like to see marine protection extend to the entire ecosystem in selected areas with the Bay to provide protection or respite for the marine ecosystem with benefits for more than just the dolphins. NIWA has the sonar data to provide selected protection to reef species but unfortunately this seems to have only benefited the fish finder companies that have acquired these charts for sale. I have travelled via boat across indo pacific and have not seen a healthier marine ecosystem than Western Australia. While they have an economy that does not rely on fisheries, they have been able to afford protection measures not "available" in other places. I have sailed through pods of dolphins at a guess 1000+ over 2 miles there. Marine life is prolific and their protection measures through reduced commercial fishing, isolated access, marine parks with staggered sanctuary zones, demersal fishing season with closures for breeding, the governments response to overfishing of the cray fish has a lot of practicable measures that can be implemented. Would really like to see a marine park with small protection zones staggered through the bay

and a demersal fishing closure season implemented. I feel this would have more impact on the ecosystem as a whole but also benefit the dolphin population. FYI my friends live on a boat in the Kerikeri River and have heard pods of dolphins head up and back down the river at night on a high tide.

Submission BOIMMS-1171550 — Sandy Myhre

Date/time submitted	28/04/2021 10:45:35 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Amend

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I would like to see the proposal amended to state bottlenose dolphins in place of marine mammal. Seals are included in marine mammal and the seal population is not in decline. It would also allow certain areas to be fished where under the marine mammal sanctuary proposal as it stands, fishing, diving, spear fishing would not be allowed.

Submission BOIMMS-1181559 — Nina And Tony Kiff

Date/time submitted	29/04/2021 11:57:29 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Protection is needed but if the present rules were enforced there should be no need for safe zones

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

We support the idea of a marine sanctuary for all marine life in the Bay of Islands - not just marine mammals. The protection of all marine life in the Bay is needed if we are to have a healthy ocean. Fish stocks have dramatically decreased during the 30 years we have lived here. Dwindling numbers of fish could also be a reason dolphin numbers are declining - they cannot find enough to eat. We would propose that fisherman have daily catch numbers reduced and larger commercial fishing operators are banned south of a line between Cape Brett and Ninepin. Many fishing boats now have powerful fish finders that send out signals. These are quite audible underwater. Has any research been done to see if these electronic sounds are confusing the dolphins? There are still operators in the Bay who have licenses to approach dolphins. These should be stopped. When dolphins are sighted these vessels keep the required distance, but they act like a magnet drawing other boats in the area towards them. Dolphins are difficult to spot at a distance particularly in a choppy sea. Usually we are first aware of them when swim alongside. Any yacht in this situation would have to reduce speed by bearing away, gybing, reducing sail. This could potentially put the crew in a dangerous situation. Rules already exist concerning human behaviour around dolphins and these are not being adhered to. So how will the new rules be enforced and obeyed. We have never seen publicly displayed any posters informing the public what is required regarding speed limits and distance to be kept. Surely every marine, boat ramp, marina etc should have notices to this effect. Action is needed now to protect ALL marine life in the Bay - not just marine mammals. We would like to see all dolphin viewing permits stopped, lower daily rates for number of fish caught, no large commercial

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

fishing operations and a much greater public awareness of the existing rules. Put up posters around the Bay letting the public know what the rules are.

Submission BOIMMS-1181568 — Scott Gavin

Date/time submitted	29/04/2021 11:52:33 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support something being done, but the proposed measures are not practical. As an experienced sailor and power boat operator in the Bay of Islands it is not safe or practical to "stop if they find themselves within 400m". Often dolphins will approach us while sailing from many 100s of meters away. My boat is 8 ton and has 70m2 of sail. I will not be pulling down the sails as this will take several crew several minutes. Likewise 'stopping' any vessel can be dangerous if close to other boats, rocks or even in a large sea. Doing this may also violate international 'Collision at sea regulations'. I would suggest it is far more practical to word it 'do not actively approach marine mammals closer than 400m, however if mammals approach closer than 400m then maintain your course or safe path at slower than 5knots' Likewise the swimming or paddle boarding no closer than 400m is not safe or practical. Marine mammals move much faster than humans, so there is no way to avoid this if they approach. Better wording would be 'do not actively approach marine mammals closer than 400m while swimming, kayaking, paddle boarding etc'

Submission BOIMMS-1181571 — Wilhelmina Latupeirissa

Date/time submitted	29/04/2021 12:46:12 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1191577 — Samantha King

Date/time submitted	30/04/2021 8:37:55 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I agree with the characterization of the problem, it may have needed to be addressed long before this, but hopefully it is better late than never. I support the MMS because we are killing our dolphins and not allowing them a life for our pleasure.

Submission BOIMMS-1191586 — Eilidh Thorburn

Date/time submitted	30/04/2021 1:41:36 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	AUT
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I want to see dolphins in the Bay of Islands for future generations. Its essential that we manage our known impacts and this proposal allows dolphins to have the breathing space we need. We need to respect that it is their home and we are mere visitors. The proposal looks like good research sits behind it but its important for Maori knowledge of the species and their management to be heard and integrated.

Submission BOIMMS-1 191592 — Amie Limbrick

Date/time submitted	30/04/2021 2:58:52 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Please implement the sanctuary as soon as possible. Current processes aren't as effective as we need them to be given the continued decrease in numbers and I don't want future generations to only know about our marine life in the BOI by second-hand stories, they should have the privilege of experiencing the wonder themselves.

Submission BOIMMS-1201595 — M Saxton

Date/time submitted	30/04/2021 7:23:03 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Support. Furthermore I would like to see the proposal extended to include marine reserve for all species in the declared area.

Submission BOIMMS-1201598 — [REDACTED]

Date/time submitted	30/04/2021 11:25:36 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Address the actual issue, this is a bandaid, which is the death of the Bay due to over fishing. Ban all commercial paid fishing in the bay. Ban all recreational fishing for the next 2 years. Allow recreational and commercial fishing to restart on a daily licensing system. Only so many boats/people allowed fishing.

Submission BOIMMS-1201601 — Elena Nikitina

Date/time submitted	01/05/2021 6:57:00 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I fully support this proposal. We have just returned from a 3-day holiday in Russell and were lucky to observe a pod of bottlenose dolphins from the top of Tapeka Point for over an hour. During that time there were multiple vessels approaching and staying with the pod, including a commercial dolphin watching catamaran, and at least one relatively large motorised vessel that was travelling across the area in a straight line at high speed, failed to either slow down or alter its course, going right over the pod at high speed. During the time we observed, several small private vessels followed the pod around as the dolphins shifted their position. Seeing how much boat traffic the area appears to have, I believe it is imperative to introduce the suggested measures to protect the BoI population of bottlenose dolphins.

Submission BOIMMS-1201604 — Marama Mitchell

Date/time submitted	01/05/2021 6:43:09 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I think this is an important addition to the protected areas. I think we need to grow these protected marine environments even further.

Submission BOIMMS-1201607 — Hattie Young

Date/time submitted	01/05/2021 9:52:21 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1201610 — Elena Garcia

Date/time submitted	01/05/2021 11:10:44 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

This is a wonderful idea - our marine wildlife needs advocacy now more than ever.

Submission BOIMMS-1211616 — Sue And Chris Peters

Date/time submitted	02/05/2021 7:56:02 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Regular visitor to the Bay of Islands*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Over the past 8 years we have visited the Bay of Islands on 9 occasions and we have noticed the decline in the dolphin population. On many occasions we have been aghast at the irresponsible behaviour of boaties, driving far too fast without heed to Dolphins , also the harassment of the Dolphins by people wanting to get in the water with them, even when calves and juveniles were present in the pod. Whilst we acknowledge concerns expressed by commercial operators at the restrictions on business , if the MMS is not approved there will be no Dolphins as the focus for tourism.

Submission BOIMMS-1211625 — Brad Windust

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 3:59:23 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Yes, I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Bay of Islands, and in addition would like the protection to go further by: * Making all boats maintain a 500 m distance from Bottlenose Dolphins within the boundaries of the marine mammal sanctuary. * I think the speed for all vessels should be restricted to 2 knots at all times in the two proposed marine mammal safe zones. 5 knots still causes too much wake which means the dolphins will change their behavior. * There needs to be a ban on tourism and sports events that include speed boats within the MMS. * A 13 knots speed limit for all motor boats needs to be put in place for the whole MMS. Underwater noise pollution is extremely damaging to marine life. * There needs to be compulsory cameras on commercial jet skis and boats with a DOC concession. * The Bay of Islands needs to have some immediate No-Take rāhui areas as a precautionary approach until better marine protection is put in place. These should be in the marine mammal safe zones. * Fishing competitions in the MMS need to come under a DOC concession. *All boats, even concession holders, need to have the same rules in place for the distance they are allowed to get to dolphins.

Submission BOIMMS-1211628 — Lloyd Jerome

Date/time submitted	02/05/2021 3:56:28 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): support the idea, oppose the detail

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I am concerned that the Bottlenose Dolphin population has experienced a sharp decline in the last 10 years. I have attended meetings in the past when the population still numbered over 200, and this decline should have been halted then. It is clear to me that the relentless pursuit of dolphins by "dolphin-watching" businesses is a major factor, and, (as with almost all environmental issues), it is simple for large profit-making businesses to point the finger of guilt at the individual when the real blame lies in these organisations, themselves. I also have a more practical objection: at sea level, in anything except the calmest of seas, at a range of 400m, dolphins are quite invisible unless they breach clean out of the water. How is a small boat owner supposed to know how close they are to dolphins? Despite these comments, I agree that a sanctuary needs to be created, and moreover, this needs to include seasonal or complete fishing bans too. If we are truly intent on making Te Pēwhairangi a safe place for cetaceans and seals to live and breed, we cannot deprive them of a plentiful supply of food. Nor should their communication be impaired by the noise of boat engines. So I would urge DOC to look at a more holistic reserve, or I think this attempt to preserve marine mammal numbers will fail.

Submission BOIMMS-1221631 — Sue Jenness

Date/time submitted	03/05/2021 9:21:36 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

“Yes I support the proposal in its current form” It is important for the present and the future generations that dolphins are protected and feel safe in their environment. They can breed without feeling threatened by noisy runabouts!

Submission BOIMMS-1221637 — Peter Carlson

Date/time submitted	03/05/2021 3:28:55 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1221643 — David Stevenson

Date/time submitted	03/05/2021 3:44:07 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1231649 — Silas Zhang

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 12:09:08 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Protecting our precious ocean life is worth setting limits around a small area. At the end of the day I believe this policy does not go far enough, however, I accept we must take small steps. New Zealand has a vast amount of coastal waters, we do not need all of it to sustain commercial and recreational activities. DOC should be creating large swathes of marine sanctuary's around New Zealand. Enforced by strict and harsh penalties I including criminal offences and prison sentences.

Submission BOIMMS-1231652 — Fleur Corbett

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 6:16:20 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support a marine mammal sanctuary in the Bay of Islands. I believe the proposed rules are clearly set out, not overly complicated and should be straight forward for Bay of Islands boaties to adhere to. I believe the sanctuary will compliment rahui at Deep Water Cove and Kerikeri Inlet and the pest free islands of Ipipiri, and one day see Te Pewhairangi (the Bay of Islands) as a world renowned sanctuary destination that we can all be proud of.

Submission BOIMMS-1231658 — Warwick Jenness

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 9:20:20 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Maritime Research Group (NZ)
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

We agree with the proposed Te Pēwhairangi marine mammal sanctuary as outlined in the DOC "Summary of the Proposal" document

Submission BOIMMS-1231661 — Richard Hanson

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 9:28:26 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Landowner in Proposed Marine Mammal Safe Zone*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached document

Submission BOIMMS-1231664 — Jonathan Reid

Date/time submitted	07/05/2021 8:44:34 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I see no evidence that slowing vessels to 5knots will reduce the impact on the dolphins. If anything, it would seem to me, this would encourage more human interaction as the dolphins are far more likely to approach a boat doing 5 knots than they are doing 20 knots. It is a ludicrous solution to the problem. Further, as a regular boatee in the area, I see far more dolphins outside of this area than I do inside.

Submission BOIMMS-1231667 — Dean Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 10:04:31 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is no direct experience from the local boating community of high levels of interactions between vessel and marine mammals. In this zone. I believe that there are other, more remote, areas in the BOI more suited to inclusion in a Marine Mammal Safe Zone. The most obvious is Deep Water Cove which was successfully protected by a rahui widely accepted by the fishing and boating community.

Submission BOIMMS-1231673 — Miles Cross

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 10:44:00 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): oppose in part

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Ridiculous to expect a sail boat to stop ,heave to,or drop sails when close to dolphins, as in my experience dolphins deliberately come and play in the wake and around a moving sailboat. Fully support a ban on power craft attempting to follow pods of dolphins .

Submission BOIMMS-1231676 — Dean Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:04:41 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Local resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. Given that the majority of close contact with marine mammals is likely to be initiated with vessels having viewing permits there seems no justification for making these vessels exempt from the 400m separation restriction.

Submission BOIMMS-1231679 — Trevor Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:07:46 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Local resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231682 — Trevor Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:11:58 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

In relation to the Tapeka Point - Whangawahine Point Marine Mammal Safe Zone: The Trioceans research does not show significant numbers of dolphins foraging, resting or milling in this zone. The majority of recorded sightings appear to be of dolphins travelling through the area. There are other, more remote, areas in the BOI more suited to inclusion in a Marine Mammal Safe Zone. The most obvious is Deep Water Cove which was successfully protected by a rahui widely accepted by the fishing and boating community.

Submission BOIMMS-1231685 — Trevor Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:15:11 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

In relation to the Tapeka Point - Whangawahine Point Marine Mammal Safe Zone: Commercial Viewing operations have only been excluded from this zone since 2019. It would seem there has been insufficient time given to measure the success of this limitation. The majority of boating traffic transiting the BOI to Russel and Opuā does so to the north of this zone. There is no evidence of vessel traffic transiting through the proposed safe zone area at speed. Local traffic is largely from properties on the coastline who are aware of the issue and behave in a responsible manner.

Submission BOIMMS-1231688 — Chanelle Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:17:18 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Local resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231691 — Brooke Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:19:32 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. Given that the majority of close contact with marine mammals is likely to be initiated with vessels having viewing permits there seems no justification for making these vessels exempt from the 400m separation restriction. The research does not measure the extent to which commercial fishing in the BOI is affecting Marine Mammal populations.

Submission BOIMMS-1231694 — Jan Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:21:52 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Local resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231697 — Stephen Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:23:57 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

In relation to the Tapeka Point - Whangawahine Point Marine Mammal Safe Zone: • Commercial Viewing operations have only been excluded from this zone since 2019. It would seem there has been insufficient time given to measure the success of this limitation. • The majority of boating traffic transiting the BOI to Russel and Opua does so to the north of this zone. There is no evidence of vessel traffic transiting through the proposed safe zone area at speed. Local traffic is largely from properties on the coastline who are aware of the issue and behave in a responsible manner.

Submission BOIMMS-1231700 — Stephen Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:25:42 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Local resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The research does not measure the extent to which commercial fishing in the BOI is affecting Marine Mammal populations. Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231703 — Deborah Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:30:48 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Local resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. Given that the majority of close contact with marine mammals is likely to be initiated with vessels having viewing permits there seems no justification for making these vessels exempt from the 400m separation restriction.

Submission BOIMMS-1231706 — Laura Martin

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:33:17 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. Given that the majority of close contact with marine mammals is likely to be initiated with vessels having viewing permits there seems no justification for making these vessels exempt from the 400m separation restriction.

Submission BOIMMS-1231709 — Laura Martin

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:35:19 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The research does not measure the extent to which commercial fishing in the BOI is affecting Marine Mammal populations. Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231712 — Tim Martin

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:37:29 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

In relation to the Tapeka Point - Whangawahine Point Marine Mammal Safe Zone: Commercial Viewing operations have only been excluded from this zone since 2019. It would seem there has been insufficient time given to measure the success of this limitation. The majority of boating traffic transiting the BOI to Russel and Opuā does so to the north of this zone. There is no evidence of vessel traffic transiting through the proposed safe zone area at speed. Local traffic is largely from properties on the coastline who are aware of the issue and behave in a responsible manner.

Submission BOIMMS-1231715 — Claire Neuberger

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:40:09 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The research does not measure the extent to which commercial fishing in the BOI is affecting Marine Mammal populations. Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231718 — Luke Neuberger

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:41:32 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The research does not measure the extent to which commercial fishing in the BOI is affecting Marine Mammal populations. Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231721 — Luke Neuberger

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:43:14 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

In relation to the Tapeka Point - Whangawahine Point Marine Mammal Safe Zone: Commercial Viewing operations have only been excluded from this zone since 2019. It would seem there has been insufficient time given to measure the success of this limitation. The majority of boating traffic transiting the BOI to Russel and Opuā does so to the north of this zone. There is no evidence of vessel traffic transiting through the proposed safe zone area at speed. Local traffic is largely from properties on the coastline who are aware of the issue and behave in a responsible manner.

Submission BOIMMS-1231727 — Carolyn Simons

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 12:23:29 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Local resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The research does not measure the extent to which commercial fishing in the BOI is affecting Marine Mammal populations. Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231730 — Paul Simons

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 12:26:29 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Local resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. The research does not measure the extent to which commercial fishing in the BOI is affecting Marine Mammal populations. Given that the majority of close contact with marine mammals is likely to be initiated with vessels having viewing permits there seems no justification for making these vessels exempt from the 400m separation restriction.

Submission BOIMMS-1231733 — Georgia Simons

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 12:28:04 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The research does not measure the extent to which commercial fishing in the BOI is affecting Marine Mammal populations. Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231736 — Georgia Simons

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 12:30:45 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

In relation to the Tapeka Point - Whangawahine Point Marine Mammal Safe Zone: • Commercial Viewing operations have only been excluded from this zone since 2019. It would seem there has been insufficient time given to measure the success of this limitation. • There is currently a water ski access lane in Dick's Bay which could not operate without conflict with the safe zone limitations • There are other, more remote, areas in the BOI more suited to inclusion in a Marine Mammal Safe Zone. The most obvious is Deep Water Cove which was successfully protected by a rahui widely accepted by the fishing and boating community.

Submission BOIMMS-1231739 — Kerry Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 1:31:23 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Local resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. Given that the majority of close contact with marine mammals is likely to be initiated with vessels having viewing permits there seems no justification for making these vessels exempt from the 400m separation restriction. The research does not measure the extent to which commercial fishing in the BOI is affecting Marine Mammal populations.

Submission BOIMMS-1231742 — Kerry Farmer

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 1:32:40 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231745 — Richard Simons

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 1:35:10 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231748 — Craig Greenwood

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 1:36:30 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231751 — Richard Turnbull

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 1:37:54 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231754 — Chris Klaassen

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 1:39:03 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1231757 — Craig Greenwood

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 1:41:28 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

In relation to the Tapeka Point - Whangawahine Point Marine Mammal Safe Zone: Commercial Viewing operations have only been excluded from this zone since 2019. It would seem there has been insufficient time given to measure the success of this limitation. The majority of boating traffic transiting the BOI to Russel and Opuā does so to the north of this zone. There is no evidence of vessel traffic transiting through the proposed safe zone area at speed. Local traffic is largely from properties on the coastline who are aware of the issue and behave in a responsible manner.

Submission BOIMMS-1231766 — Leon Berard

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 3:04:18 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I note the proposal states that "Any vessel with an existing marine mammal viewing permit under the Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978 would be exempt from proposed restriction 2." I am concerned that allowing such vessels to continue interacting closely with marine mammals in the proposed sanctuary will slow potential recovery of the local bottlenose population and would prefer to see this clause removed, or the number of operators severely limited via the permitting process. The implementation and education of the proposed plan, as well as managing exempt operators, will require significant resources. This must be supported to ensure the benefits of the proposed plan are realised.

Submission BOIMMS-1241772 — Lisa Mackay

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 4:06:30 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): I support the proposal, but with the following suggested amendments

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

1. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary? If so, why, or why not? Though I fully support the need to protect the Bay of Islands, and our wonderful bio-diversity, I do not fully support the Marine Mammal Sanctuary as currently proposed. I do, however, support the concept of introducing enhanced restrictions in order to protect the native species.

2. Do you believe the proposal should be changed or amended? If so, what changes would you propose, and why? Issues with the proposal and suggested solutions Lack of education of existing rules The existing rules not widely known out with the commercial dolphin watch operators, and certainly do not appear to be being enforced in any meaningful way with anyone except the commercial operators who are specifically seeking out dolphins. • I support the increased rule to disallow swimming with Dolphins (not just those pods with calves) • The increase of the distance limitation from 300m to 400m feels rather pointless as the 300m limit is not currently being policed or enforced in any apparent way (except possibly with commercial operators). Though the current rules are not widely known, I believe that many would be happy to self-police if they simply understood what the rules were and why. In speaking when DOC about the proposal I learned many new things of which I was not aware. For example, I, like many yachties, did not see any issue with Dolphins playing in the bow wake, after all, they enjoy it. I Learnt from discussion with DOC that this behaviour is actually creating a problem as the dolphins “like it” to the point of addiction, and thereby dereliction of their other duties to themselves and their pods. Solution I would like to see a far wider education programme around what the existing (and/or New) rules and, why those rules are important. Some simple (and largely low cost) solutions could include: • Signage at the marina’s and boat ramps, •

posts on local facebook community pages, • talks at local boating clubs, • Information leaflets at local hotels/motels It is important that these communications not only include the rules, but also education about the impact of not abiding by them. 5knt speed limit if a dolphin approaches you Yachts do often travel at over 5 knts when under sail, though most (except high performance yachts) would rarely travel faster than 10 knots. However, if a dolphin were to approach a yacht under sail the proposed rules suggest the yacht should drop sails in order to reduce their speed. In practical terms, this would mean that a yacht would have to: • start their motor • motor head to wind • drop sails • and then stop All of this takes times and creates risk for the crew, particularly if they are trying to execute this manoeuvre in a hurry because the dolphin has approached them. Further, the starting of the motor and unpredictable manoeuvring in close quarters, creates an added risk and issue for the safety of the Dolphins The inclusion of the statement that the restrictions apply if “a dolphin approaches you” seems unenforceable because of the inability to actually see a dolphin from that far away. Often, they will not be visible until they are far closer and, as a lifelong sailor who has had many encounters with Dolphins, I will usually not be aware of their presence until they playing under my bow. Suggested solution The suggested solutions to this issue are: 1.

Remove this reference in its entirety. OR 2. Make the regular location of the Dolphins publicly known so that those who do not want to interfere with the dolphins or do not want to be interfered with by the dolphins can make that choice. 3. Do you agree with how we have characterised the problem, objectives and impacts? If not, how would you change it? Seafood Stocks not addressed I do not believe that the proposed solution addresses the main issue of seafood supplies in the bay of islands (fish, shellfish etc). Anecdotally the seafood stocks have dwindled significantly over recent years. This has been addressed with the bylaw for Te Puna Mataitai in respect of green lipped, black and blue mussels. However, the proposed Marine Mammal sanctuary fails to address this issue at all. As such we would like to introduction of restrictions on this. Some solutions may be: 1. Ban on all commercial fishing operations within the Marine Mammal Sanctuary area, at least for a specified period 2. Reduction of the maximum catch size per person/vessel within this area 3. Increase of the minimum legal size of fish caught 4. Introduce “no fishing” periods for example a. Annual limits around spawning seasons, b. Total ban for a specific period of time to allow fish stocks to replenish c. Periodic bans. (E.g. as per Duck shooting season) which would only allow for finishing at certain times of year Other issues which have not been addressed Some other solutions which I believe would have a far greater impact than what is proposed are: 1.

Limiting the number of commercial dolphin watch operations per day. As one of the key issues cited is the number of interactions between boats and dolphins it would seem sensible to limit the number of commercial operations per day and/or to limit the hours in which these operations can happen. 2. Holding Tank discharge – the current rules mean the holding tanks can be discharged in a large proportion of the proposed marine mammal sanctuary area. It is therefore suggested that the discharge area be increased to incorporate the whole of the proposed marine mammal sanctuary. However, in order for this to be reasonably complied with, the number of possible holding tank pump-out facilities would need to be increased. Currently only Opuia Marina and Doves Cove Marina. 3. Encourage the development of mitigation plans to enable events such as the Bay of Islands Sailing week to work in conjunction with DOC rather than risking being in breach of the rules. For example, developing a migration plan which avoided areas where Dolphins had recently been congregating would be a far better solution than DOC trying to enforce rules on a race officer who had inadvertently laid a course through an area where a Pod of dolphins was regularly hanging out. I am happy to be contacted in respect of these submissions

Submission BOIMMS-1241775 — Laurence Norton

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 5:07:12 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Yes I support the proposal in its current form. I want to see dolphins in the Bay of Islands for future generations

Submission BOIMMS-1241778 — Ricky Faesen Kloet

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 7:27:46 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I think that the 5k restriction shouldn't be imposed as this will limit traffic and by extension business immensely.

Submission BOIMMS-1241781 — Bobby Newport

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 8:15:25 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the creation of a marine mammal sanctuary in the Bay of Islands as it is essential in maintaining and rebuilding the ecosystems that exist within this marine area. I believe the current submission is a great starting point, however I feel that if we are truly going to turn things around and salvage the Bay of Islands that I know and love, we need to do more than just a Marine Mammal Sanctuary. I feel that the next step should be to turn parts of the Bay of Islands into a complete marine reserve.

Submission BOIMMS-1241784 — Lena Newport

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 8:21:35 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary. This is a necessary step in protecting and reversing the negative effects on the fragile ecosystems that exist in the Bay of Islands. However, I feel we need to go further as well, and propose the creation of a complete marine reserve in parts of the Bay of Islands.

Submission BOIMMS-1241787 — Elina Roberts

Date/time submitted	05/05/2021 3:13:32 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I want to see dolphins in the Bay of Islands for future generations.

Submission BOIMMS-1241790 — Gary Roberts

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 11:32:44 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Yes I support the proposal in its current form to safeguard the population longterm

Submission BOIMMS-1241799 — Mark Orams

Date/time submitted	05/05/2021 7:20:03 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Faculty of Health and Environmental Sciences, Auckland University of Technology
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Bottlenose dolphins are taonga, both in cultural and environmental contexts. The evidence of detrimental impacts from human activities is clear and a response is needed. The proposed MMS is an appropriate response.

Submission BOIMMS-1241805 — John Van Velthooven

Date/time submitted	05/05/2021 9:38:58 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	c/- Crockers Property Group
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I am a recreational boatie that uses this area of the bay constantly.

Submission BOIMMS-1241808 — Judith Norton

Date/time submitted	05/05/2021 10:53:05 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I wasn't the marine mammals to survive!

Submission BOIMMS-1241817 — Alison Lemon

Date/time submitted	05/05/2021 12:48:33 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1241820 — Craig Heatley

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 2:05:03 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1241823 — Ian William Faulkner

Date/time submitted	05/05/2021 2:10:17 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Ashareholder in Moturoa Island Ltd from 1974 to 2015. Lived full time on Moturoa Island from 1992 to 2014. Appointee to Northland Conservation Board for two terms in the 1990's.*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1241841 — Andy Mitchell

Date/time submitted	06/05/2021 10:34:39 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support some of the conditions but not all

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I have lived on Moturua Island for 12 years and have observed dolphins and other marine mammals over these years. Whilst I do agree that there has been a decline in the viewing and sighting of dolphins within the Bay of Islands over the years, I do not believe that this is due to the increase in boats and or vessels in the Bay. The main problem I see is the lack of food source which is what drives the animals to venture further a field and leaving the area. Like all animals on earth, including us humans, they will hang around where they feel they will get their easiest meal. The decline in crayfish numbers, scallops, mussels and fish life in general is proof that things have changed with the oceans providing this as a food source by over fishing both recreationally and commercially. In saying all of that, I do also believe the increase in jetski numbers, and the poor behaviour of some of these operators, i.e speeding around the Bay, doesn't help. Better education and policing here would go some way to curbing this poor use of these vessels. I feel that a wider marine reserve is required within the Bay and not just focusing on one part of it such as the dolphins/marine mammals. Lower shellfish take numbers, the shortening of the scallop season. and even a total ban for a number of years to help recovery of scallop beds, a ban on snapper fishing during spawning season would have far greater value to our eco systems rather than just stopping people interacting with dolphins. One area of concern with your proposal is the having to stop my boat when a dolphin comes within the 400 metre zone. I have always found over the years that by slowing down to 5 kts when approached by dolphins, will let them decide as to whether they want to play or just be inquisitive of me and will stay in the area or just move on. Dolphins by nature are social animals and if they want to play they will and why should we take that away from them. My experience is

that when they have had enough, they move on. I also have issue that having to stop my vessel every time when a dolphin may want to come and play or have a look at what I'm up to transiting through the area, is that it could add some quite considerable time to my movements around the Bay as part of my normal duties. The other issue I have is the suggested 5kt zone between Roberton and Moturua islands. I'm not sure why this area has been chosen as I travel this area quite frequently, and very infrequently do I ever come across dolphins, whether on their own in a pod in this area. The simple "slow down to 5kts" rule when in the presence of dolphins works perfectly fine, so I see no need to add this total zone as a complication. Before any decisions are made around your proposals, the department needs to do a thorough canvas of residents and locals as to the benefits of a having a marine reserve which from my anecdotal evidence has the support of many users.

Submission BOIMMS-1251844 — Raphael Yan

Date/time submitted	07/05/2021 10:52:01 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

- We do not oppose taking appropriate measures to protect the dolphins but not believe the proposal achieves that goal o No scientific study behind the effects of boats going 5 knots in that area will solve the problem (Suggest rule to reduce speed to 5 knots if approached or believe dolphins are proximate) o The commercial licensed boats that chase the dolphins are the problem which are not impacted in the proposed submission o The effect of this very large 5 knot slow zone (24/7/365) running down the coast from Tapeka Point will be extremely detrimental to private land owners and boaties along that coast while having un-substantiated positive effects on the dolphins. While commercial operators continue to chase them. o We believe a better approach would be to increase the Deep Water Cove Reserve into Oki Bay (no boat ramps etc) and create a bigger reserve while having a 5 knot rule only if you're approached (or consider they are close) by a dolphin(s) and we agree whole heartedly with the 400M rule. We would also suggest that the commercial operators cease for a period of time to establish their effect on the dolphins which is obviously significant because they're actively seeking them out.

Submission BOIMMS-1251856 — Francis Allica

Date/time submitted	06/05/2021 8:33:57 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	NA
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): The proposal is not based on hard evidence and should be amended.

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

BAY OF ISLANDS MARINE SANCTUARY PROPOSAL - SUBMISSION This submission has been prepared by Captain Francis A. Allica of 11 Franklin Street Opuā, 0200; Phone 0212995870, email f.allica@xtra.co.nz. This submission is a personal submission and is not made on behalf of any other organisation. The proposal in its present form is not supported. Whilst it is evident that there are many fewer dolphins in the Bay of Islands region than in the recent past, the reasons set forward in the proposal document are subjective and not based upon proven fact. The author does not really know why Dolphins are not visiting in the same numbers as previous years. I would suggest that one reason for this is the reduction in the food-chain available to the dolphins in the BOI region. Any local fisherman will tell you that numbers of fish have fallen in the region – it is much more difficult to catch fish than in the past. Consequently marine mammals will seek better hunting grounds elsewhere. This issue has not been discussed in the paper. New Zealand has very few fishing sanctuaries and those that do exist are so small as to not really have any impact on fish numbers in NZ. I suggest that this would be a valid place to start. Until New Zealand Government introduces more and much larger fishing sanctuaries the problem will only be exacerbated. I have spent more than 50 years in the maritime industry, 28 as a naval officer in the Royal Australian Navy and the past 22 years at sea as master of a variety of vessels, mainly expedition cruise ships with a team of naturalists who took interested and environmentally passionate clients to many places across the Pacific and Indian Oceans from Alaska to Antarctica, from Mauritius to the Chilean Fjords. Much of my time, particularly in the latter role was spent at sea observing the behaviour of marine mammals. My home for the past 20 years has been in the BOI. Dolphins are social creatures. They are attracted to vessels,

they often follow a vessel for miles at sea. They love this activity. In general they are manoeuvrable enough and smart enough to avoid sustaining any damage from the vessels they follow. While the pressure of this activity will be increased in more populated areas with many more small vessels operating such as the Bay of Islands, the dolphins do have the flexibility and intelligence to make up their own mind whether they stay with a vessel or leave. I have sailed along the coast from BOI to Hauraki Gulf several times in the past 6 months and have seen many (the normal amount) of dolphins one might expect to see on this passage. Which suggests to me they have moved out from the Bay probably where there are better food supplies. Notwithstanding the above I have no objection to establishing a Sanctuary much as proposed. The speed restrictions in the Safe Zones is probably not too onerous for most – in general they are not areas which are transited often by most. The proposed distance restriction of 400 metres in the Sanctuary region is not supported. It is difficult to see dolphins at this distance. Often they are on you before you see them. I suggest 200 metres is more realistic – even that is excessive when compared to other countries which stipulate 50-100 metres. Stopping for most vessels is not an attractive option. A reduction in speed to 5 knots is not unreasonable; but most craft on the water will be transiting the region not with the purpose to observe marine mammals but for some other purpose – to enter or exit the Bay, visit the islands, go fishing, starting or finishing a voyage. The marine mammal encounter is incidental. I suggest that 5 knots will not result in significant impact on the dolphin. Many commercial operators have schedules and other time commitments – stopping at the whim of a dolphin is not practicable. The proposal makes no mention of vessel size. Stopping a cruise vessel entering the BOI Port to anchor is not feasible nor practicable. Yet if they are allowed to proceed, why not others. Stopping a sailboat is impractical. The sail might be the vessels only means of propulsion. It is not easy to drop sails and then pull them up again. The sail boat when under sail does not cause any harm to the marine mammal. I am totally against sailboats inclusion in this proposal. The proposal does not make any limitations to sail vessels racing, such as in local weekly sailing/ racing fixtures nor events such as the BOI regatta. Again I recommend sailboats be excused from these limitations. They cause minimal impact on the mammals. For large mammals avoid them by 200 metres, dolphins are just too manoeuvrable and pesky to take such action. I am not averse to a ban on swimming with dolphins and other marine mammals in the BOI for all – private and commercial. The proposal in its existing form will be difficult to enforce. It is far too restrictive and will not be supported and therefore observed by most people on the water. Most will support a Marine Mammal Sanctuary but only if it does not unduly affect their operations. At present it only supports one interest group and not the many who are out there. Make it less restrictive. Keep it simple. In summary, I support the imposition of a Marine Sanctuary in the BOI region. I support the proposed Safe Regions. I disagree with 400 metres and suggest 200 meters for limitations. I disagree with vessels stopping if transiting the Sanctuary but they should remain beyond 200 meters if at all possible – 5 knots should be a safe transit speed when within the known presence of marine mammals. Vessels following the marine mammal activity should remain if possible at 200 metres from the marine mammal and stop if inside this distance. Sailing vessels under sail should not be restricted in transiting in the presence of dolphins. Captain F. A. Allica Opuā, Bay of Islands, NZ 6 May 2021

Submission BOIMMS-1261868 — Kris Miller

Date/time submitted	07/05/2021 7:00:43 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I currently live on Moturua Island but for the previous 50 years I was based in Kerikeri. During this time I have observed dolphins and other marine mammals whilst boating and sailing around the Bay of Islands. Whilst I do agree and have observed a decline in the viewing and sighting of dolphins within the Bay over the years, I do not believe that this is due entirely to the increase in the number of boats in the Bay. The main problem I see is the lack of their food source which is what drives the animals to venture further a field and leaving the area to hunt. Some return from time to time whilst others move up and down the coast following the food. There always seems to be a regular pod with visitors from other areas coming and going. Like all animals on earth, including us humans, they will hang around where they feel they will get the easiest meal. The steady decline in crayfish numbers, scallop beds having been decimated, mussel stocks and fish life in general is proof that things have changed with the oceans that provide this as a food source. Over fishing both recreationally and commercially with increased numbers of divers and fishing have all played their part in this. In saying all of that, I do also believe the increase in jetski numbers, and the poor behaviour of some of these operators, i.e speeding around the Bay, doesn't help. Better education and policing here would go some way to curbing this poor use of these vessels. I feel that a wider marine reserve is required within the Bay and not just focusing on one part of it such as the dolphins/marine mammals. Lower shellfish take numbers, a total ban on scallops for a number of years to help recovery of scallop beds, a ban on snapper fishing during spawning season would have far greater value to our eco systems rather than just stopping people interacting with dolphins. One area of concern with your proposal is the having to stop when a dolphin comes within the 400 metre zone. I have always found over

the years that by slowing down to 5 kts when approached by dolphins, will let them decide as to whether they want to play or just be inquisitive of me and will stay in the area or just move on. Dolphins by nature are social animals and if they want to play they will and why should we take that away from them. My experience is that when they have had enough, they move on. The other issue I have is the suggested 5kt zone between Roberton and Moturua islands. I'm not sure why this area has been chosen as I travel this area quite frequently, and very infrequently do I ever come across dolphins, whether on their own or in a pod in this area. The simple "slow down to 5kts" rule when in the presence of dolphins works perfectly fine, so I see no need to add this total zone as a complication. I have sailed many miles around this area and having to slow down whilst in the presence of dolphins can not only be dangerous to change course at times, but the dolphins typically will come to us as they enjoy the motion of the yacht through the water. Before any decisions are made around your proposals, the department needs to do a thorough canvas of residents and locals as to the benefits of a having a marine reserve which from my anecdotal evidence has the support of many users.

Submission BOIMMS-1261871 — Antoni And Leanne Sutton

Date/time submitted	07/05/2021 6:37:18 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	We live on Orokawa bay peninsula and have no road access, sea only access.
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Permanent local resident of Orokawa bay*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

We only oppose the marine mammal sanctuary location and speed of 5 knots

Submission BOIMMS-1261874 — Thibaud Guerin

Date/time submitted	07/05/2021 11:00:01 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	TriOceans
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

TriOceans fully supports the proposed Bay of Islands marine mammal sanctuary. Research over 20 years shows the current environment of the Bay of Islands, particularly the high vessel traffic, has put an unsustainable level of pressure on marine mammal populations. Bow riding behaviour is of particular note, causing interruption of survival critical behaviour and splitting groups/pods over large distances. All vessels are responsible for the issue and part of the solution. We also recommend protection for other elements of the Bay of Islands ecosystem, particularly fish and shellfish populations. While scientific data is currently lacking, the increase in vessel numbers and fishing gear efficiency over the last decades is likely to have impacted on local populations. Additional no-take areas in the Bay of Islands could ensure the local survival of several marine species. On a larger scale, a strengthening and simplification of the current national MMPR is recommended. Regulations such as stopping at close range (across all species and for all vessels) and removal of the current 10knts outpacing allowance would provide short-term protection against ship strike, long-term protection against behavioural effects, and improve compliance by simplifying the rules.

Submission BOIMMS-1261877 — Justin Wyborn

Date/time submitted	07/05/2021 12:59:17 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

- There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation.
- Given that the majority of close contact with marine mammals is likely to be initiated with vessels having viewing permits there seems no justification for making these vessels exempt from the 400m separation restriction.
- The research does not measure the extent to which commercial fishing in the BOI is affecting Marine Mammal populations.
- Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations.
- A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1261880 — Gordon Luke

Date/time submitted	07/05/2021 2:53:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Property owner at Orokawa Bay*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Imposing a 5 knot speed limit on the entire area as proposed is not reasonable and will unduly affect the access and use of our and many other people properties, as well as the recreational boating fraternity, that use this area regularly. Reasonable distances from marine mammals should be observed and achieve an appropriate level of protection in my view.

Submission BOIMMS-1271892 — John Lambert

Date/time submitted	08/05/2021 2:20:55 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Western Gas
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I believe that the proposal is too restrictive as well as unsupported by any detailed information or research on the actual financial and other costs including the monitoring of compliance, enforcement etc. There is also no information that I can find on the likely costs to the region and local operators around decreased visitation

Submission BOIMMS-1271895 — Ann Pidgeon

Date/time submitted	08/05/2021 3:17:10 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1281898 — Nathalie Nasrallah

Date/time submitted	09/05/2021 10:07:53 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1281901 — Jo Warren

Date/time submitted	09/05/2021 11:38:40 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I worked as a commercial skipper on dolphin viewing vessels for Explore NZ between 2005 to 2009. I believe this proposal is too specific for the fluid nature of the bottlenose population within the North. If DOC really wants to attract and retain dolphins in the bay then a total marine reserve should be investigated which would see fish stocks increase and bring these larger predator mammals back to the bay. At the very least banning commercial fishing would have more of a positive impact for this species than rules around viewing restrictions and vessel speed. What the proposal does not take into consideration is that dolphins enjoy human interaction. As a commercial skipper I know there are boats that they are drawn to that have a particular bow wave or sound. They love jumping in the wakes of boats travelling at speed and would often follow us as we tried to extract ourselves after an interaction with them. In my personal experience I have many swimming interactions. Not just from boats but also from shore where dolphins have sought out swimmers to play with. Just like humans there are times where they do not want to interact and they do not want to play and the commercial boats learn to recognise this. I agree public needs education around marine mammals especially in the summer months and having support people around monitoring people's behaviour is worthwhile. However, expecting people to be able to identify dolphins from 400 meters away in anything but perfect calm sea conditions is nearly impossible and will lead to many negative altercations. I would support a total marine reserve but this current proposal is too confusing and hard to police.

Submission BOIMMS-1291925 — Nick Reid

Date/time submitted	10/05/2021 9:28:52 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is nothing to suggest a boat doing 15-20 knots negatively impacts a dolphin any more than a boat doing 5 knots.

Submission BOIMMS-1291934 — Simon Head

Date/time submitted	10/05/2021 9:50:39 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I don't see any real data, that shows a few knots here and there is an actual impact on the marine life.

Submission BOIMMS-1291937 — Bennet Lee

Date/time submitted	10/05/2021 9:51:09 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1291940 — Kerry Anderson

Date/time submitted	10/05/2021 9:55:09 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1291943 — Harry Bickerton

Date/time submitted	10/05/2021 10:25:47 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Commercial operators can still go over 5 knots? Makes absolutely no sense that we should have to go 5 knots in our smaller vessels.

Submission BOIMMS-1291946 — Tom Martin

Date/time submitted	10/05/2021 10:47:18 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The proposal does not address the issue in any meaningful way whatsoever and is not supported by conclusive and peer reviewed scientific evidence. Allowing commercial operators to continue chasing the dolphins round the Bay looking for them as a tourist activity while restricting recreational operations is quite simply, daft.

Submission BOIMMS-1291949 — Trent Boulton

Date/time submitted	10/05/2021 11:54:29 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	WildBlue Adventures Limited
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the marine mammal sanctuary apart from the 5knt rule areas in map. This proposal will greatly affect my operation of business. This is a area that i travel through on a daily occurrence to reach my areas of fishing with clients. Also this is a area that we fish when the weather is bad. I have in the past been a marine mammal tourism operator both here in The Bay of islands and in Auckland (I was one of the original operators in NZ and we under went mammal training (Project Jonah) As a daily operator we see what really goes on out here (the big company vessels harassing the mammals on a daily basis . When i was a operator we had a policy of a min of 200 meters distance between us when viewing mammals Now the vessels sit on top of them and follow them . Why was the Dolphin and whale research vessel in Auckland stopped from there permits and the bay of islands weren't ? There are clearly some serious differences between the Doc PHDs (current) findings and older (refer to Dr R Constantine and Dr I Visor etc). To put a 5 knts rule in place is dangerous to our clients and rediculas as a safety rule for the mammals. I am seriously concerned how this will be implemented and patrolled and up held. Also as a fully qualified offshore master my eyes are in front ..not looking for dolphins that come from all angles...un yet I may get fined ..??...for what ?? doing my job as MNZ state we must !!!

Submission BOIMMS-1291955 — Hayden Bryant

Date/time submitted	10/05/2021 1:31:16 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	HBC Group Ltd
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I don't believe there is enough supporting evidence that dropping the boat speed to 5knots has any affect on the area and/or marine life.

Submission BOIMMS-1291958 — Mark Wyborn

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 2:19:08 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	mark@wyborntrust.co.nz
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I own a property at Te Huruhi Bay. While I support in principle attempts to reduce the decline of the dolphin population in the waters of the Bay of Islands (the BOI) I question whether the proposed Sanctuary mechanism is going to achieve this. In particular I oppose the proposed Marine Mammal Safe Zone south of a line between Tapeka Point and Whangawahine Point (MMSZ). I own a boat which I keep at Te Huruhi Bay over much of the summer period and regularly use the waters within the MMSZ and the wider BOI. Like many other property owners within the MMSZ I enjoy boating in the wider BOI, however should the 5 knot speed limit be imposed MMSZ be imposed it would take me approximately 30 minutes to get to the outer edge of the MMSZ and another 30 minutes to return from this point, thus curtailing my (and my neighbours) ability to enjoy the waters of the BOI.. A further difficulty is created by the imposition of the MMSZ over a designated ski lane in Dick's Bay which has been used for water skiing for many years. There also seems to be little direct evidence in the research that the MMSZ has attributes that would make it attractive to dolphins for the activities of foraging, socialising or resting and thus have a measurable effect on their survival in the BOI. In my experience the majority of residents and boat owners within the MMSZ are aware of the sensitivity of marine mammals to boating activity and avoid "pestering" the pods of dolphins that are sometimes within this part of the BOI. The issue is rather with casual visitors to the BOI in the summer months, who are unaware and/or ignore the current marine mammal protection regulations. Also problematic are the activities of commercial tourism operators who activity seek out pods of dolphins in order give their customers the experience of seeing dolphins close up. If it is intended that the provisions of the sanctuary are going to have any real effect on the

dolphin population it seems to me that the 400 metre exclusion should apply to all, whether they are commercial operators or not. Our experience of boating in the BOI over the years is that dolphins are more often to be found in the deeper waters of the BOI. For this reason there may be other, more remote locations within the BOI that are more likely to offer greater benefits as safe zones. For example Deep Water Cove, which has been the subject of a successful fishing rahui, may be a preferable location, especially as the fish population has not suffered from the effects of commercial fishing operations in the same way that other parts of the BOI have. The proposal also fails to address the very real issue of enforcement. In this regard I note that the problem of enforcement with the current regulations is highlighted, however there is no explanation as to how the restrictions that would apply to the sanctuary are to be administered with any greater effectiveness. While the need for education is also acknowledged in the proposal there is little discussion as to how a public education programme would be undertaken. In my view this should be a critical element of an overall strategy. Local boat owners and residents are generally well aware of the need to protect dolphins. In our direct experience it is the large numbers of casual visitors to the BOI who, through their ignorance of the current regulations and behaviour pose the greater threat. Further regulations without commensurate publicity and education will have little effect on this behaviour. There is little in the proposal that addresses other potential causes of the decline of the dolphin population of the BOI such as reduction in available fish supplies through increased commercial fishing operations within the BOI. In conclusion I am concerned that, the Marine Mammal Sanctuary proposal as it is drafted, and in particular the proposed MMSZ will have impact on responsible boat owners and residents without necessarily having any positive effect on the dolphin population. Further, the imposition of a further layer of regulation will have little effect without commensurate enforcement action, particularly on commercial operators and irresponsible and ignorant casual users of the waters of the BOI.

Submission BOIMMS-1301976 — Celia Augereau

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 6:17:22 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Yes I support the proposal in its current form !!

Submission BOIMMS-1301979 — Merva Whale

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 11:43:37 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay Beach Hire
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I oppose this sanctuary because the research is inaccurate. The number of calves that have died and have not been born is wrong. The female calf carries her dead calf for many days. This being the case reports would surely have been made. The 400 metre rule is impossible to judge. How on earth are you going to regulate this!! Our fish stocks are down and there seems to be no research to see whether this is the problem for the dolphins?

Submission BOIMMS-1301982 — James Mace

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 12:49:12 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Northland land owner and rate payer*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

A single 5 knot speed limit across a significant area of the Bay of Islands recreational marine park is impractical, when there are many reasons identified as potential impacts on the number of dolphins in the area. Research has suggested food source, pollution, sediment, and migration of resident population are just as likely to be causes. No scientific data has been put forward to show how a 5 knot speed limit increases a dolphin population. Yet there is plenty of research to suggest that engagement with the ocean and marine environment helps educate people on the importance of marine conservation. A 5 knot speed limit at all times will make it impractical for many to engage in this marine environment.

Submission BOIMMS-1301985 — Judy Oconnor

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 2:28:08 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I was shocked to here of the decline in the bay of islands of dolphins. We need a policy to protect and assist all marine animals

Submission BOIMMS-1301988 — Katarina Jung

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 3:43:42 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	SpotX Fishing Charters
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission mammal sanctuary We acknowledge a decrease in numbers of dolphins in the bay of islands. We have read the consultation document and we were at the presentation at Scenic hotel 25th February. The proposal is based on the results of study between December 2012 and April 2015. The consultation documentation go through the background of dolphins leaving the bay and not coming back as well as high calf mortality. The presentation notifies there are multitude of factors, but focus only on one out of the four factors that are mentioned. The focus is 100% on the factor “Human and vessel impact”, that was investigated and reported by Massey University in February 2016 with the “Responses of bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) to vessel activity in Northland, New Zealand“. Our concerns are that the proposal is based on only one factor and do not consider the other factors listed: The reduction of fish abundance, change of environment and individual dolphins. The documentation does not say anything about how much impact those factors may have. The only reason why the only foundation of the proposal is “the human and vessel impacts” seems to be because Department of Conservation and Massey University performed the huge study through 2012-15 covering that factor, but not the others. The other factors are neglected in the documentation, even though they are not without impact. “The human and vessel impacts” factor may or may not have as big impact as one or more of the other factors. There is just a big question mark presented about the other factors. Our concerns are that the proposal is not solid in means of adequate facts. We would like to see a complete research, including the reduction of fish abundance, change of environment (especially the change of environment under the water surface) and individual dolphins, before proposing new regulations. Since current study is from

2016 it should be complemented with how the situation/boating has changed up to date. It is irresponsible to propose new regulations based on incomplete and inadequate facts. A proposal based on only one factor out of a multitude can not be an efficient way to increase and protect the mammals in the Bay of Islands. There are resources spent already on just one of the factors and there are more resources needed to maintain, follow up and police the regulation. The tourism in Northland has not stopped growing and as business owners we work actively to keep it growing. New regulations must have a solid and sustainable foundation before implementation so that we know that we do the correct changes and spend our resources on the right things to achieve the goals we have in common.

Submission BOIMMS-1301991 — Robert (Bob) Clarke

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 10:06:11 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Wai Knot 2018
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	I am the Chairman of both Kaingahoa Marae in Rawhiti and Patukeha Hapu, this area is my turangawaewae
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Partial support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I do not support the restricted speed zones between the North side of Motuarohia and Moturua. As a Commercial operator you will be taking away precious time, increasing my running costs and impacting on cashflow due to the likelihood of having to reduce passenger trips per day by having this restricted speed zone. This is a heavily utilized area for my vessel as I am the main operator for the Moturoa homeowners traveling to and from the Island I do not support the 400m passage to wait for the dolphins to pass by or an expectation for me to potentially put myself and customers at risk by pushing me further out to sea to get around them or waiting in rough conditions for them to pass, this has not been well thought about and it seems you have only given consideration to the mammals and not to the health and safety to seafarers and our passengers. I support the Safe zone around the Tapeka and Whangaiwahine area I support the Marine Mammal Sanctuary area I support the no swimming with Marine Mammals

Submission BOIMMS-1311994 — Jennifer Rickett

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 7:43:26 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Previous resident of Northland/BOI*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I lived in Northland between 2000 and 2009, I worked on dolphin swim/watch vessels for several years, and until I visited the BOI last Christmas had no idea this population crash had occurred. I am appalled that there has been so little done up until this point and shocked that the media hasn't paid attention. I fully support the marine sanctuary proposal and encourage further strength be added to restrictions. I would like to see all marine mammal viewing permits revoked for a certain amount of time to aid in the recovery, and this then reviewed and carefully re-introduced if significant recovery of the population occurs. Potential of localised extinction by 2022 - there's no time to waste keeping tourism operators happy for short term gains. I would also like to see it acknowledged and committed to continuing ongoing research and funding for compliance monitoring. Lack of compliance monitoring is another huge issue, caused by lack of DOC funding. Perhaps put some 'jobs for nature' money towards this rather than the greenwashing projects a lot of it is being given to.

Submission BOIMMS-1311997 — Kelly Calder

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 7:49:03 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I whole heartedly agree with this proposal. It breaks my heart that we haven't made this more of a priority. And I'm saddened that I didn't know about this sooner.

Submission BOIMMS-1312000 — Maddie Van De Wetering

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 10:00:36 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed marine mammal park. Marine mammals need to be able to get away from human disturbance. At present we are literally loving them to death and the set up of this reserve is the only chance way we might not lose them completely. It is great to see this proposal and I just hope it is not too late for the remaining dolphins. We need to respect other creatures and realise they're not just here for our amusement.

Submission BOIMMS-1312003 — Louise Clarke

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 10:12:42 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Wai Knot 2018
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	I am of Ngati Kuta descent who, together with Patukeha Hapu have Mana Whenua and Mana Moana in I Pipiri. I live in Rawhiti and am a Commercial operator
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Partial support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I do not support the restricted speed zones between the North side of Motuarohia and Moturua. As a Commercial operator you will be taking away precious time, increasing my running costs and impacting on cashflow due to the likelihood of having to reduce passenger trips per day by having this restricted speed zone. This is a heavily utilized area for my vessel as we are the main operator for the Moturoa homeowners traveling to and from the Island I do not support the 400m passage to wait for the dolphins to pass by or an expectation for me to potentially put myself and customers at risk by pushing me further out to sea to get around them or waiting in rough conditions for them to pass, this has not been well thought about and it seems you have only given consideration to the mammals and not to the health and safety to seafarers and our passengers. I support the Safe zone around the Tapeka and Whangaiwahine area I support the Marine Mammal Sanctuary area I support the no swimming with Marine Mammals

Submission BOIMMS-1312006 — Michael Dutton

Date/time submitted	12/05/2021 9:50:39 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Support damn it.

Submission BOIMMS-1312012 — Don & Marilyn Logan

Date/time submitted	12/05/2021 10:37:53 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Cool Change Charters Ltd
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

We oppose the proposal in it's existing format because the 400 meter zone and having to stop in it is not practical or safe. We believe that the current restrictions of 300 meters and 5 knots is practical and just needs better enforcement. It is possible that with the 800m diameter stopping zone you could end up with lots of boats that are stuck with the dolphins and cannot move!

Submission BOIMMS-1312015 — Rochelle Constantine

Date/time submitted	12/05/2021 10:59:32 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1312018 — Phoebe Edge

Date/time submitted	12/05/2021 12:33:15 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Changing Tide Tours
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

“I want to see dolphins in the Bay of Islands for future generations“.

Submission BOIMMS-1322024 — Alan Carson

Date/time submitted	12/05/2021 4:39:35 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Te Pēwhairangi Marine Mammal Sanctuary Submission (May 2021) I support the establishment of a marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi as stated in the proposal document and show on the map (p13). Question 1. As a recreational user of Te Pēwhairangi I have observed the inquisitive nature of dolphins who are attracted by the various sonics that emanate from water-borne vessels. In particular, the apparent pleasure that the mammals get from playing around vessels can cause them to stay in proximity for an extended period of time. When the vessel is moving this can take the mammal a great distance from where it was encountered. Where this has caused the mammal(s) to unintentionally separate from a pod this may lead to isolation and distress, most particularly to the young mammal. While dolphins are mammals they are not humans and they cannot be expected to behave or be affected as humans are. It is undeniable that they enjoy interacting with humans, but this can cause the mammal to become disaffected from its normal behaviour and, thereby, stressed. As, for all mammals, stress often causes aberrant behaviour that negatively impacts on survival (both of individuals and species) and reproduction (specifically fertilisation ratios, carrying foetus to term and survival of infant offspring). As I have observed over time, increasing numbers of vessels within Te Pēwhairangi and fewer observations of dolphins (to where such an event is becoming notable) I strongly support the establishment of the marine mammal sanctuary so that marine mammals can live in a less stressful environment but that people can continue to enjoy the taonga that is Te Pēwhairangi. Question 2. It is unclear from the proposal (p12) whether the existing permits would be allowed to continue; that new permits could be awarded; that the number of permits would be expressly limited; that Māori groups with particular established interests, usages and

activities in the sanctuary area would be permitted to continue these (or would the prohibitions apply them). I believe for a substantial period of time (more than five years) the prohibitions should apply to all vessels within Te Pēwhairangi to allow the natural ecosystem to recover as much as possible. The difficulties with Treaty of Waitangi obligations would require further consultation and negotiation with tangata whenua. However, as they do not hold any commercial MMPR licenses this should not be especially difficult. Nowhere is there any suggestion of how the sanctuary would be policed. Given the impact the proposal would have on tourism in Te Pēwhairangi this needs to be publicly stated so that the intent of the marine mammal sanctuary becomes a reality. Expecting people to behave appropriately will not be sufficient. Question 3. Apart from the issues raised above in Question 2 the description of the problems, objective and impacts seems rational and practical.

Submission BOIMMS-1322027 — Christopher Gomm

Date/time submitted	12/05/2021 9:23:06 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1322030 — Matthew Williamson

Date/time submitted	12/05/2021 11:00:17 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1322033 — Manuela Gmuer-Hornell

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 10:35:16 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): different format to protect the Bay of Islands Marine Environment

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Kia Ora thank you for allowing me to voice my view on this proposal. I am disappointed with DOC's approach to protecting "only" the marine mammals in the Bay of Islands. There is the opportunity and a real need to look after the marine environment in the Bay of Islands and still or even more so make it available to the public. One or more marine sanctuary combined with a UNESCO Biosphere mentored by DOC, NRC and FNDC is the vision I have for our slice of paradise. I am sure this holistic approach will generate more support in the community. Let us all come together!

Submission BOIMMS-1322036 — Stefan Jung

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 11:37:41 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Screaming Reels
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	I am running a Fishing Tackle business in russell
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The proposal is based on inadequate and obviously skewed research. First of all there is no research done what is happening to the dolphins due to decreased food available and no research done on the impact of the growing shark population. The collaps of the bait fish (Pilchards, Blue Mackerel and other species) stock is not even considered in the research. Divers can confirm the collaps of the entire eco system in the bay of Islands, starting from the kelp to mussels to fish. The proposal refers to research that states boats are interfering with the dolphins in the bay 85% of the time. This is obviously totally wrong. I look out over these waters, and the dolphins, every day and can just observe that there is a lot of traffic in late December and January but the rest of the year there is very little traffic and hardly any human interactions with the dolphins. We all want to have a healthy stock of dolphins in the bay but let's do it right and address the elephant in the room, the fishery and specifically the quota system. It is unbelievable that this is forgotten in the proposal, and not addressing this is making the proposal, the organisation and the political backing of the proposal look ridiculous.

Submission BOIMMS-1322039 — Deidre Christiansen

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 10:58:58 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

When I came to Russell 30 years ago there was one wee boat targeting dolphin watching. There are now so many more. For all of the reasons that have been stated elsewhere we have a need to protect them. They not only deserve it, but NEED it.

Submission BOIMMS-1322045 — Isaac Aplin

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 12:58:16 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

While im in support of protecting the local Bottlenose population, i think the current proposal needs reviewing, mainly regarding NZ fur seals being included and the effect of the proposed regulations. Fur seals are not listed as a threatened species in the proposal and it has been noticed by some that numbers of seals in the bay may be increasing. Fur seals are seen year round at several areas such as bird rock and parts of Cape Brett, and with the current proposal recreational and commercial activities including fishing and diving would be greatly impacted even though there is no discussion in the proposal of any negative effects on the local fur seal population. I think this proposal needs revision, creating an area as an outlined might help with education and enforcement of current regulations and potential new regulations around interacting with Bottlenose but i think including fur seals has potential negative effects commercially and recreationally with no proposed benefits to the local seal population.

Submission BOIMMS-1322048 — Julia Jones

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 11:58:03 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The research conducted in regards to this is absurd and not done properly. More research needs to be done under the water, fish stock, sharks, other juvenile pods keeping other pods out, huge fishing trawlers fishing in the bay of Islands etc. Other independent research MUST be done!

Submission BOIMMS-1322051 — Joan Hanson

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 12:42:34 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Landowner in Proposed Marine Mammal Safe Zone*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached Document

Submission BOIMMS-1332057 — Trish Macintosh

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 5:38:04 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

As a full-time resident of the Bay of Islands, the bottlenose dolphins and other marine mammals such as orcas, which are also becoming more and more rare, are an essential and iconic part of our marine environment. I am a regular kayaker and occasional recreational fisherman and fully support the proposed Bay of Islands marine mammals sanctuary and the proposed 5-knot zone so that we can continue to appreciate and enjoy these beautiful mammals in their natural habitat. This will in turn encourage our marine life as a whole to flourish. This proposal has to be a no-brainer as it will benefit us all. You have my full support!

Submission BOIMMS-1332060 — Maria Eisel-Klee

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 5:42:22 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed marine mammal sanctuary. I live in the Bay of Islands for 32 years and have witnessed the diminishing of dolphins personally. Even 10 years ago they visited our shores regularly and you could watch them from land. The whole eco system of the inner Bay of Islands have been negatively impacted over the years through human behaviour. Since the establishment of the Opuā marina there is far more pleasure boat traffic and I have witnessed the harassment of dolphins by boat and JetSki drivers numerous times. To lose the remainder of our resident dolphins would be a travesty. But if implemented there need to be real monitoring of the rules, otherwise this sanctuary would be pointless.

Submission BOIMMS-1332069 — [REDACTED]

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 7:54:29 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	n/a
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

As a long time live aboard sailor and ex. Kayak guide and Instructor, I am fed up with the inconsiderate and dangerous behaviour that Boaties exhibit EVERY Day around Dolphins and People enjoying the stunning Bay of Islands. Well overdue for some serious enforcement of the present rules.

Submission BOIMMS-1332072 — Antje Muller

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 8:12:45 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I oppose the proposal because it will not change anything for the marine mammals. The current rules are achieving generally the same goal. What needs to be addressed is compliance with the rules, not the rules themselves. Any proposal should focus on compliance and cost effective enforceability of the rules as they are currently. The research seems incomplete, and the conclusions therefore untenable. Questions that need answering are 1. What has the development of similar marine mammal populations been in areas with less human interaction? 2. To what degree are other factors (like fishing and collection of seafood, pollution) responsible for the decline in the local marine mammal population? 3. How did the introduction of the current rules affect the marine mammals?

Submission BOIMMS-1332075 — Luke Colmer

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 9:50:58 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Oppose in current form but support in principle

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

1. All of the research stated looks solely at vessel interactions as the reason for decline. There seems to be no mention of other factors including decline of fish stocks resulting in marine mammals increasing their range to find food, pollutant levels, decline in habitat etc. 2. The primary author of the 2016 study commissioned by DoC then became an employee of the agency making decisions based off their own recommendations. 3. The proposal encompasses all marine mammals despite the research focusing solely on a single species of dolphin. Is there any data to support the restrictions applying to say NZ fur seals for example? 4. Does the restriction apply to NZ fur seals? 5. What is the requirement if you are in the water, for example diving, and a marine mammal approaches you? Are you required to exit the water and move away? What if you are underwater? You can't always safely surface immediately on a scuba dive. Could you be fined if you are on a dive, a dolphin approaches you, then after you surface a ranger is there waiting for you? 6. The scope of the research is so limited (to bottlenose dolphins and only looking at impacts of vessel interactions) so how did the resultant policy come to encompass all marine mammals and ignore other pressures that could be contributing to the decline in population noted.

Submission BOIMMS-1332078 — Stuart Hofstetter

Date/time submitted	13/05/2021 10:02:30 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

A proposal that is based on biased research and skewed data. This should not be allowed after ten years of skippering in the bay and expediting many marine mammal encounters this proposal will not help the mammals and will cripple operators in the bay

Submission BOIMMS-1332081 — Craig Worthington

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 5:38:05 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The five knot zones are ridiculous. Why have these been selected as sanctuaries? I have spent a huge amount of time in these zones and most of the time dolphins are not seen in these zones. Most of the time the dolphins are out off Tapeka towards the Middle Ground, Black Rocks and in near Brampton Shoal. When they do travel through to Rawhiti they are frequently in the deeper water just on the inside of Roberton Island, which is outside the five knot zone! This entire proposal will do nothing to protect dolphins or enhance their reproductive success rate. The entire scheme is based on some DOC nutters crazy dream and has nothing to do with science. I will be actively opposing any attempt to implement this proposal.

Submission BOIMMS-1332084 — Lance Sigley

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 7:02:04 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Kororareka Builders LTD
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Hi, I do not support the marine mammal sanctuary proposed for the Bay of islands. The marine mammal sanctuary is in place to protect all marine mammals not just dolphins. We do not have whales frequent the Bay any more, what research has been done to find out why, common dolphin which were abundant here in large pods are scattered and not in the large pods we once saw. You could once go out to the 100m mark and see at times thousands of common dolphin off the nine pin and on the way to cape Brett. What has happened boats have not turned these away. There is a problem with some boaties around bottle nose dolphins but to make this area a marine mamma, sanctuary is not the solution. More resurch needs to happen especially with our echo system to find out what is actually happening here. Not only have we lost whales coming into the Bay but shellfish are on the decline as well. More research is needed Please look at the big picture before this proposal is put into place

Submission BOIMMS-1332090 — Vincent Watts

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 7:50:52 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I fully support the proposal. However, there has been an increase in recreational fishing over the time we have lived in Russell. If we are removing their food it is not surprising that the Dolphins and other marine mammals are not thriving. We are a small boat owner and we often visit the islands. We rarely fish and when we do we only catch enough to eat that day. A limit on 7 snapper per person, for example, is excessive as no one is going to eat that much themselves and since each person in a boat can catch this limit the individual limit is excessive and should be reduced. It would be very helpful to extend the no fish areas in the Bay. There has been a massive revival of fish populations in Deep Water Cove since this became a no fish zone and of course the fish breeding there also help populate the Bay. It is not enough. The no fish areas need to be larger and included areas where it is likely that fish will breed and flourish. The kina barrens are also a reflection of over fishing and a regeneration of the kelp forests would help to restore the health of the marine environment. This proposal is an important first step but I do hope you have other steps in the pipeline. I know how difficult extending the no fish zone will be as we know many people who fish, not for food, but for fun. They will be very annoyed if their fun is reduced. Killing animals for fun is not something most people would support unless it is a way of controlling excessive populations, such as pigs and in some areas deer. We do not have an overpopulation of fish indeed the reverse. Once this proposal is accepted, please tighten the rules on killing fish for fun.

Submission BOIMMS-1332093 — Brad Farrand

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 7:46:49 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I believe the BOI is big enough for everyone to enjoy, including marine mammals and fish. Protecting certain areas for different reasons is essential to support our marine life. We should be having more fish reserve and marine mammal reserves, to make sure the BOI is still beautiful for the next generation.

Submission BOIMMS-1332096 — Colin Gans

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 8:07:30 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I believe that education and enforcement of current regulations alongside marine protected areas are the best way to protect Bottlenose Dolphins in our area.

Submission BOIMMS-1332102 — Will Yates

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 9:31:08 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

In relation to the Tapeka Point - Whangawahine Point Marine Mammal Safe Zone: The majority of boating traffic transiting the BOI to Russel and Opuā does so to the north of this zone. There is no evidence of vessel traffic transiting through the proposed safe zone area at speed. Local traffic is largely from properties on the coastline who are aware of the issue and behave in a responsible manner. There is no direct experience from the local boating community of high levels of interactions between vessel and marine mammals in this zone.

Submission BOIMMS-1332111 — David Lynch

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 9:33:53 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1332117 — David McConnell

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 9:37:02 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is clearly a difficulty with enforcement of the current Marine Mammals Protection Regulations, however the proposal it is not clear as to how the additional layer of regulatory control imposed by the Sanctuary will improve this situation. Given that the majority of close contact with marine mammals is likely to be initiated with vessels having viewing permits there seems no justification for making these vessels exempt from the 400m separation restriction. Anecdotal evidence is that the majority of problems are created by casual visitors to the BOI who are unaware of the issue, or the limitations imposed by the current regulations.

Submission BOIMMS-1332120 — Guy Eady

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 9:39:54 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

In relation to the Tapeka Point - Whangawahine Point Marine Mammal Safe Zone: The Trioceans research does not show significant numbers of dolphins foraging, resting or milling in this zone. The majority of recorded sightings appear to be of dolphins travelling through the area. There are other, more remote, areas in the BOI more suited to inclusion in a Marine Mammal Safe Zone. The most obvious is Deep Water Cove which was successfully protected by a rahui widely accepted by the fishing and boating community. A targeted public education programme based on the current regulations such as that for the fan worm problem may give better results than imposing another layer of regulation.

Submission BOIMMS-1332123 — Bridget Winstone

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 9:50:55 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

My family (10 adults and 10 children) wholeheartedly support the proposed marine mammal sanctuary. Our marine mammals are very special and dear to us in the Bay of Islands and we must do something to protect them. For too long their numbers have been declining and nothing happens. So we are delighted to see that work has been done to working out what their situation is what can be done to rectify the problems. We hope that what is proposed works and that people get in behind the sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1332126 — Nelson D'sa

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 10:20:30 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

My concerns with the creation of the Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Bay of Islands as outlined in the the proposal are: -The studies propose that vessel interactions also affect other marine mammals in the Bay of Islands; however, no study was conducted observing this. Other marine mammals do not interact with vessels or people in the same way as Bottlenose Dolphins. -The study dated 2020 states that compliance with the current rules was not studied. How can a conclusion be reached without that? Since we do not know if the current rules are being followed, how can we be certain they are insufficient? -The studies sited only focused on vessel / Bottlenose Dolphin interaction. No studies looked for other contributing factors affecting the Bay of Islands ecosystem. As there are issues with the decline of species that are not marine mammals, shouldn't this be a focus? What studies have been done in the Bay of Islands on factors such as water quality, available food sources, etc.? Thank you for your consideration of my input.

Submission BOIMMS-1332129 — Mike Bayley

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 11:45:10 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Our family has spent over 20 years holidaying in the proposed mammal sanctuary. We have always respected and embraced the special sea life that frequents the area. We chose to acquire a property in the Bay of Islands as it provided our family with the marine recreational area to safely explore all types of water activities. Put simply, if a 5 knot restriction is introduced our children will be robbed of the ability to sail their yachts, windsurf, water ski, sea biscuit and enjoy the multitude of other water based activities that require speed in excess of 5 knots. Over the years it has become obvious that the locals are guardians of the sea mammals and fiercely respect and protect their rights and freedom. I'm not convinced that a marine mammal reserve in the proposed area is the most appropriate location to limit vessels speed and remove the ability for humans to enjoy the water. Surely there is a more suitable and remote location that would provide a solution for both the local human population and the marine mammals? •

Commercial Viewing operations have only been excluded from this zone since 2019. It would seem there has been insufficient time given to measure the success of this limitation. •

The majority of boating traffic transiting the BOI to Russel and Opuia does so to the north of this zone. There is no evidence of vessel traffic transiting through the proposed safe zone area at speed. Local traffic is largely from properties on the coastline who are aware of the issue and behave in a responsible manner. • There is no direct experience from the local boating community of high levels of interactions between vessel and marine mammals. In this zone. •

There is currently a water ski access lane in Dick's Bay which could not operate without conflict with the safe zone limitations • The Trioceans research does not show significant numbers of dolphins foraging, resting or milling in this zone. The majority of recorded sightings

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

appear to be of dolphins travelling through the area. • There are other, more remote, areas in the BOI more suited to inclusion in a Marine Mammal Safe Zone. The most obvious is Deep Water Cove which was successfully protected by a rahui widely accepted by the fishing and boating community. In addition

Submission BOIMMS-1332144 — Chris Mace

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 1:03:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Oceania & Eastern
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Ngati Parou, Te Whanau Apanui*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Do not support the proposed 5 knot speed restriction as dolphins are infrequent visitors to this proposed area and will achieve little or nothing towards encouraging dolphins back in to the Bay of Islands. Like all animal groups dolphin's behavior and breeding habits will be determined by their environment and food source. in this case water quality - i.e. the amount of sediment - and the decline in fish stock numbers are the primary reason for the reduction in local numbers. A speed restriction and agreed vessel distance from feeding or resting dolphins makes sense however a permanent speed restriction in areas were dolphins infrequently visit does not. Having observed wild life in the Bay of Islands for 60 years and while in agreement with keeping an sensible distance from the dolphins, the proposed speed restriction will have absolutely no impact on the health on wellbeing of the local population. I do not accept that there is a consensus amongst local Iwi to support the speed restriction - meaningful efforts to improve water quality and prevent over fishing will be strongly supported along with a desire to see dolphins survive and thrive however the efforts must be directed towards initiatives that will ensure success. token speed limits will not.

Submission BOIMMS-1332147 — Luke Treadwell

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 12:52:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

DOC propose to stop all vessel interactions with marine mammals in the Bay of islands but have an exemption for the vessels that spend the most time with the dolphins. (Permitted watching tour vessels and research vessels). If vessel interaction is the problem then the current proposal will not rectify the problem because it doesn't remove the problem.

Submission BOIMMS-1332153 — Robin Blomfield

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 3:10:47 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Phantom Yacht charters
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Having been involved in the the maritime industry for the last 22 years, we have been witnessing the slow but steady, and now drastic decline in the population of bottlenose dolphins. We have witnessed the lack of enforcement of the Marine Mammal Protection Act and the have seen no evidence that bringing a Marine Mammal Sanctuary will deliver any greater enforcement of interaction with dolphins. As an operator of a sailing business, the proposed actions for speed compliance, including dropping sails if dolphins are in the vicinity of 400 metres, are impractical, and unsafe. We, as licensed maritime operators, are tasked with looking after the safety of our passengers and vessel and to require the dropping of sails in whatever breeze we are sailing in, is not a feasible or safe solution. There is no indication of how this proposal might be applied in practical terms with local racing, cruise ship tenders and other commercial operations including ferries, parasail operations and we reject the exemption of the large commercial "permitted vessels" as we have seen them have the largest impact. Private and recreational vessels encounter dolphins for a maximum of, perhaps, 6 weeks in summer, over the busiest time of the summer, however, the "permitted" vessels are engaging with the dolphins 12 months of the year. We have seen no evidence of any research that other reasons may be contributing the the current situation such as pollution, change in food supplies and we feel that this research has not been peer reviewed and we do not trust the outcomes that we feel are disseminating false information. We feel there has been a lack of community engagement with local experts, including the professional maritime community prior to this proposal. Our community as a whole, is very passionate about conserving and bringing back our

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

dolphin population and we think that with better community engagement a new more practical proposal can be drawn.

Submission BOIMMS-1332156 — Joe Bloggs

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 12:56:23 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1332162 — Doug And Vonnie France

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 1:49:25 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Kerikeri cruising club
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1332165 — Ken Stanton

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 3:48:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I consider the current controls are adequate. I have been boating around Auckland, NZ Coast and the BOI for 65 years and we often encounter dolphins(we have seen Orca in the bay once or twice and pilot whales off the coast) but by no means every time we venture out. We spend between 50-80 days a year out on the water. By my observation and experience the dolphins(and the other mammals) are the ones in control in the marine environment. If they wish to play around the boat they do. If they are not interested they will swim right by without showing any interest at all. My boats maximum speed under motor is 7 knots(12kmph), under full sail on a windy day 7 knots upwind 12(22kmph) knots downwind. I'm never going to overtake a Dolphin that doesn't want to be overtaken. I suggest at least 80% of boats on the bay have similar speed capability as us. Wikipedia tells me a Dolphin can do over 25knots (nearly 50kmph). In practical and safety terms the suggested stopping of the boat when a Dolphin comes within 400 metres is impractical (particularly for a sailing boat) and potentially hazardous. Again referring to Wikipedia it tells me a Dolphin can hold its breath for 8-10 minutes. What this means is as often happens dolphins can appear alongside without you seeing them coming equally they can appear to have gone but reappear close by or simply disappear without you having any idea which way they went. What is the skipper supposed to do. In fresh(windy and/or rough) conditions it is not safe or sensible to simply drop sails in open water. Keeping safe steerage requires forward movement either under power or sail. This suggested action goes against all sensible boating practice. If the aim is to target the crowding of tour and private boats around the bay pod which is often the case we observe during the peak season then we support some action in that specific case. Equally a jetski or similar

intentionally going directly thru a pod at high speed is not acceptable but as we have pointed out above a dolphin can appear without warning and this is hardly the fault of the operator. Again in my experience in anything other than an extreme case a dolphin is well aware of its environment and can evade and/or outrun and/or out manoeuvre any threat. The blanket speed restriction proposed on the inner bay area is an unreasonable restriction on a very popular and active area of the bay with a lot of boat movements as it provides the safest all weather anchorage area. I use it frequently and I can honestly say in my experience it is the least likely area in the bay to come across dolphins. For the reasons already stated I don't believe the proposal will have any influence in achieving what is be sort. In general terms I have some issue with how data has been presented to create an emotive view to support the proposal. For example. The summary presentation claims dolphins will spend 87% of their day in company of a boat thus not getting sufficient rest time. The report this figures comes from says 87% of daylight hours. A significant difference. i.e. over half of the day. The back ground report also points out that they have no data on what the dolphins do outside the bay where they can clearly roam. While I accept the study work as been done it does seem very mathematical/theoretical compared with my 65 years of observation, the last 12 years boating in the bay all year round. We can often be one of no more than a dozen boats in the bay midweek and/or off season. We by no means see dolphins every time we are out and at any point in time half the boats out would likely be anchored in a bay. The implication from the presentation is that the 87% applies all day everyday which no doubt attracts signatures to a petition but is completely unrealistic and creates a misconception for anybody reading it. I believe the proposal while well intended would have no material effect on the issues it is trying to address, is impractical to administer and advocates unsafe or at least unnecessary boating behaviour.

Submission BOIMMS-1342183 — Garth Craig

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 4:35:41 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Craicor Accommodation
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Having lived in the Bay of Islands since 1978 and operated a tourist marine orientated business in the Bay of Islands for 16 years I have observed a gradual deterioration of the marine environment. This deterioration is due to many factors. The main ones being: Overfishing. Recreational and commercial boat traffic volume increasing. Sedimentation. Climate change. I recognise the important opportunities that the proposed MMS would bring, particularly regarding environmental conservation and the preservation of vulnerable marine species. However there are parts of this proposal that need more thought as the general public have no idea of 400 metres and the ability to identify whether the animals are adults or juveniles. Any rules must be simple for everyone to comply. These should include: All vessels commercial and recreational to avoid dolphin and whales in the proposed MMS. Having sighted dolphin/whales all vessels should take immediate action to change course away from the dolphin/whales and reduce speed to 5 knots. The dolphin and whales need to be left alone. The seal population has been steadily growing. They should be excluded from the list of mammals. There is a need for more monitoring and education to make this proposal work.

Submission BOIMMS-1342195 — Vanessa Mckay

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 4:51:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Carino Wildlife Cruises
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1342198 — Vanessa Mckay

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 4:52:56 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1342201 — Bruce Mckay

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 4:53:52 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1342204 — Wayne Limbrick

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 4:55:03 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1342207 — Joanne Floppy Halliday

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 7:25:44 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Whale-Rescue.Org co-founder & DolphinGuide
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
- Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I oppose the Bay of Islands Marine Mammal Sanctuary on the basis that the previous research has been mis- represented. The data from Dr. Constantine's work in 1997 refers to a fission-fusion population of bottlenose dolphin, stretching the northern east coastline with 278 identifiable individuals that transited 'in and out' of the Bay of Islands area. At no time was there ever 278 dolphins in the Bay of Islands at once, as Ms. Peters suggests. Thus creating a different context to the original data. Ms. Peters mentions a decline from 2019 - 2020 with only 16 individuals now frequenting the Bay of Islands. I believe this to be incorrect as there are two regular pods that spend time in the area. One group consisting of 18-20 individuals, another pod of 6-8 that consistently changes its individuals at random intervals, but has a core unit which remains the same. Both tri oceans research & the Department of Conservation are not on the water regularly, therefore missing opportunities to witness other occasional pods entering the BoI. I would also request proof of the 75% calf mortality rate reported for the Bay of Islands area? Considering the above mentioned pods in the Bay, it is very easy as a guide to see what is happening everyday. The larger forementioned pod have had loss but not always in the Bay of Islands ,as they have been away and returned without a calf 3-4 weeks later. Any loss that has previously occurred in the Bay of Islands has been typically witnessed as these animals will push or carry their dead offspring in a grieving process. This leads me to my next point . Ms. Peters states there were no calves born during 2019-2020. In fact there were two calves born in 2020 to the very pod she has spent time researching in the BoI. Both these individuals are currently with their mother's in the same alliance and sighted often. I believe the proposal should be changed and re addressed. There is insufficient data in many aspects such as,

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

environmental factors like aqua cultural run off & sediment build up, fish stock etc. Predatory factors , regular encounters of not just coastal NZ orca ,but also offshore Orca (renowned marine mammal eaters), as well as increased reports of large sharks. I'm in no doubt that our marine mammals need to be protected , however one way to address the existing regulations would be the Department of Conservation spending more time educating the public of the current rules and the reasons behind them. I believe the proposal as a whole needs more discussion with environmental groups ,business owners and independent researches whom are not connected to DOC . If there is to be a panel of stakeholders they must be representative of many facets to the Bay of Islands and not entities with a conflict of interest. I welcome the opportunity to expand on these points regarding this proposal . regards, Floppy.

Submission BOIMMS-1342210 — Lisa Mackay

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 5:23:59 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands Sailing Week
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): In part, see submissions

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submissions made by the Committee of the Bay of Islands Sailing week (BOISW). The BOISW is an annual Yachting Regatta that has been running for 20 years. Held in January each year we typically attract over 120 yachts from across New Zealand. The event is run by local volunteers who all have a passion for ensuring the Bay or Islands remains the wonderful place that it is today. Our commitment to doing the right thing for the environment is reflected in the fact that we have recently been awarded Sailors of the Sea Platinum Certification.

1. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary? If so, why, or why not? Though we fully support the need to protect the Bay of Islands and our wonderful bio-diversity, we do not fully support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary as currently proposed. We do, however, support the concept of introducing enhanced restrictions in order to protect the native species.

2. Do you believe the proposal should be changed or amended? If so, what changes would you propose, and why? Issues with the proposal and suggested solutions Lack of education of existing rules The existing rules are not widely known out with the commercial dolphin watch operators. And certainly does not appear to be being enforced in any meaningful way with anyone except the commercial operators who are specifically seeking out dolphins.

- We support the increased rule to disallow swimming with dolphins (not just those pods with calves)
- The increase of the distance limitation from 300m to 400m feels rather pointless as the 300m limit is not currently being policed or enforced in any apparent way (except possibly with commercial operators). Though the current rules are not widely known, we believe that many would be happy to self-police if they simply understood what the rules were and why. When speaking with DOC about the proposal I learnt many new things of which I was not aware. For

example, I, like many yachties, did not see any issue with dolphins playing in the bow wake, after all, they enjoy it. I learnt from discussion with DOC that this behaviour is actually creating a problem as the dolphins “like it” to the point of addiction, and thereby dereliction of their other duties to themselves and their pods. Solution We would like to see a far wider education programme around the existing (and/or new) rules and, why those rules are important. Some simple (and largely low cost) solutions could include: • Signage at the marinas and boat ramps, • Posts on local facebook community pages, • Talks at local boating clubs, •

Information leaflets at local hotels/motels It is important that these communications not only include the rules, but also education about the impact of not abiding by them. 5knt speed limit if a dolphin approaches you Yachts do often travel at over 5 knts when under sail, though most (except high-performance yachts) would rarely travel faster than 10 knots. However, if a dolphin were to approach a yacht under sail the proposed rules suggest the yacht should drop sails in order to reduce its speed. In practical terms, this would mean that a yacht would have to: • Start their motor • Motor head to wind • Drop sails • Then stop All of this takes time and creates risk for the crew, particularly if they are trying to execute this manoeuvre in a hurry because the dolphin has approached them. Furthermore, the starting of the motor and unpredictable manoeuvring in close quarters, creates an added risk and issue for the safety of the dolphins The inclusion of the statement that the restrictions apply if “a dolphin approaches you” seems unenforceable because of the inability to actually see a dolphin from that far away. Often, they will not be visible until they are far closer and, as a lifelong sailor who has had many encounters with dolphins, I will usually not be aware of their presence until they playing under my bow. Suggested solution The suggested solutions to this issue are: 1.

Remove this reference in its entirety. OR 2. Make the regular location of the dolphins publicly known so that those who do not want to interfere with the dolphins or do not want to be interfered with by the dolphins can make that choice. Specifically in our situation, the BOISW does not want the regatta stopped because a pod of dolphins happens to swim through the course. However, if we were aware of the location of the dolphins we would be able to set our course areas to avoid that situation or choose courses that kept racing yachts and dolphins apart as much as possible. 3. Do you agree with how we have characterised the problem, objectives and impacts? If not, how would you change it? Seafood Stocks not addressed We do not believe that the proposed solution addresses the main issue of seafood supplies in the Bay Of Islands (fish, shellfish etc). Anecdotally the seafood stocks have dwindled significantly over recent years. This has been addressed with the bylaw for Te Puna Mataitai in respect of green-lipped, black and blue mussels. However, the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary fails to address this issue at all. As such we would like to see the introduction of restrictions on this. Some solutions may be: 1. Ban on all commercial fishing operations within the Marine Mammal Sanctuary area, at least for a specified period 2. Reduction of the maximum catch size per person/vessel within this area 3. Increase the minimum legal size of fish caught 4.

Introduce “no fishing” periods for example a. Annual limits around spawning seasons, b. Total ban for a specific period of time to allow fish stocks to replenish c. Periodic bans. (E.g. as per Duck shooting season) which would only allow for finishing at certain times of year Other issues which have not been addressed Some other solutions which we believe would have a far greater impact than what is proposed are: 1. Limiting the number of commercial dolphin watch operations per day. As one of the key issues cited is the number of interactions between boats and dolphins it would seem sensible to limit the number of commercial operations per day and/or to limit the hours in which these operations can happen. 2. Holding Tank discharge – the current rules mean the holding tanks can be discharged in a large proportion of the proposed marine mammal sanctuary area. It is therefore suggested that the discharge area be increased to incorporate the whole of the proposed marine mammal sanctuary. However, in order for this to be reasonably complied with, the number of possible holding tank pump-out facilities would need to be dramatically increased and be across a much

wider range of locations. Currently only available at Opua Marina and Doves Bay Marina. 3.

Encourage the development of mitigation plans to enable events such as the Bay of Islands Sailing week to work in conjunction with DOC rather than risk being in breach of the rules. For example, developing a mitigation plan which avoided areas where dolphins had recently been congregating would be a far better solution than DOC trying to enforce rules on a race officer who had inadvertently laid a course through an area where a pod of dolphins was regularly hanging out. In summary We are keen to work with DOC to be part of the solution. We certainly want to keep running our event, but we want to ensure that this is done in a manner that respects all users of the Bay, marine mammals and humans! The Bay of Islands Sailing Week's commitment to this is reflected in the fact that we have recently been awarded Sailors of the Sea Platinum Certification. As such, we would welcome the opportunity to work closely with DOC to do such things as developing a mitigation plan and helping with educating people around the issues. I am happy to be contacted in respect of these submissions. Kind Regards Lisa Mackay Secretary Bay of Islands Sailing Week. [REDACTED]

Submission BOIMMS-1342213 — Warrick Cleveland

Date/time submitted	14/05/2021 7:28:03 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1342216 — Carino Wildlife Cruises

Date/time submitted	15/05/2021 10:21:25 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1342219 — Vivien Smith

Date/time submitted	15/05/2021 12:28:08 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Teacher Okaihau College
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Sailing crew member*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I fully support the marine mammal sanctuary as I have witnessed the rapid decline of Dolphins in the Bay of Islands and at the same time seen exponential growth of both business and recreational fishing including numerous more ocean going craft on the waters of the Bay - and I do not see this desire to be on the water declining. I have had the great pleasure of seeing dolphins in the Bay however have noted over at least the last five years that that opportunity to witness these animals has rapidly declined and the ocean 'life' feels impoverished. I am a keen sailor in the bay which to my mind is a holistic way of operating on the water using the weather conditions to experience the environment. I feel no need to blast about in or on motor boats or jet ski's and see their presence as detrimental to the experience and habitat for these mammals and their natural environment. Jet ski's are becoming increasingly popular with what seems like few by-laws that apply or are imposed on them which creates a wild west frontier environment where anything goes. This environment first and foremost belongs to the creatures within it. If we are able to share their habitat and interact with them without causing harm and to the detriment of the species I believe we should be doing everything in our power to ensure their survival. We are in times of great extinction and we need to take a look at ourselves as a technologically dominant species that can and will do whatever we want without much thought to the impact of our behaviours.

Submission BOIMMS-1342225 — Cameron Murray

Date/time submitted	15/05/2021 3:05:08 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Trans Marine
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

No I dont agree this. The people doing the research are muppets and the info is flawed for their own personal gain. I've live in many places in the Pacific as well as the Atlantic. The issue is not the Yachts its the over fishing and pillaging of the natural resources of the food chain. There is no food left in the Bay. That is the reason why there are no Dolphins. Restore the Eco System and you will see change. Dolphins are playful creatures and have been swimming with them all my life. If they dont want to play they wont. Simple fact. Sorry but your proposal is BS!

Submission BOIMMS-1352228 — Graeme Laurie

Date/time submitted	15/05/2021 7:39:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
- Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I don't believe there has been sufficient research that might consider wider elements which may impact the dolphin population. Limiting this to marine traffic has ignored other potential aspects such as food scarcity, sedimentation, dolphin territorial behavior and/or pollution. I am also VERY concerned that the 3 main 'marine traffic' elements (being the 3 commercial operators who hold licenses with DOC) that specifically target and 'find' the dolphins on a daily basis would be exempt from the regulations proposed - that seems completely non-sensible if the interaction with boats is the primary issue. As a recreational user of the Bay for over 30 years (and a past commercial operator) I have serious concerns about both the safety and practicality aspects of operating a vessel at five knots in the proposed marine safe zones and additionally 'stopping' whilst underway. These will be completely impractical and will put vessels at risk - which I think has not been considered or consulted upon. Like many local people - we are very happy to consider ways to protect dolphins, however they are part of a wider ecosystem so a wider conversation about how to protect our marine environment (including having marine reserve areas) is the first necessary step.

Submission BOIMMS-1352231 — Karen Laurie

Date/time submitted	15/05/2021 8:04:34 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

This is my general opposition comment (figured as an individual I can be a bit more emotive than your nice succinct one!) Like many local people - we are very happy to consider ways to protect dolphins, however they are part of a wider ecosystem so I believe we should be starting with a wider conversation about how to protect our marine environment. There has been significant previous work on creating marine reserve areas, so it would be wonderful if this could provide an excellent catalyst to rekindle that discussion - however this proposal on its own seems to be very reactive and without considering a broader understanding of the marine environment I don't believe there has been sufficient research that might consider wider elements which may impact the dolphin population. Limiting this to marine traffic has ignored other potential aspects such as food scarcity, sedimentation, dolphin territorial behavior and/or pollution. I am also VERY concerned that the 3 main 'marine traffic' elements (being the 3 commercial operators who hold licenses with DOC) that specifically target and 'find' the dolphins on a daily basis would be exempt from the regulations proposed - that seems completely non-sensible if the interaction with boats is the primary issue. I also have concerns that the research seems quite light on time, scope and data and is based on the narrow area of marine traffic and dolphins, yet the proposal includes seals and all marine mammals. It is concerning that research from only two relatively small studies could potentially have such a significant impact, where this research displays quite a lack of understanding of marine traffic, including the variety within marine vessels and how they can safely operate. As a recreational user of the Bay for over 30 years (and a past commercial operator) I have serious concerns about both the safety and practicality aspects of operating a vessel at five knots in the

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

proposed marine safe zones and additionally 'stopping' whilst underway. These will be completely impractical and will put vessels at risk - which I think has not been considered or consulted upon

Submission BOIMMS-1352234 — Wendy Butler

Date/time submitted	15/05/2021 9:11:39 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Earl Grey Fishing Charters
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Although we fully support to protection of Marine Mammals, and in fact all marine life and environments, we do not support the proposed plan. 'There are numerous issues we have with this proposal. The research done, and the interpretation of this research, we believe, is seriously flawed. The suggestion is that maritime traffic is causing the decline in dolphins numbers in our area. We disagree. *Firstly our area has been singled out as having the maritime traffic affect dolphin numbers. This is not being noticed in other areas. So we struggle to understand how, with the substantially increased water traffic in the Auckland area on a day to day basis, let alone during the Prada and America's Cup, that they don't see the affect of water traffic on the dolphins in their area. We have been told dolphin numbers are not at risk in the Auckland waters as compared to the Bay of Islands. * Secondly, as commercial operators , we have time constraints both on our behalf and also our client behalf, so being asked to stop travelling till dolphins leave us is not particularly workable. If we have a second trip to do, we need to be back and the wharf for our guest to disembark and the afternoon guests to join us for their scheduled charter. Sometimes our guests have flights or buses to catch after their charter. Frequently our guests have other activities booked so are on a short time schedule. How can this work for our guests if they are held up and miss flights or other bookings for activities they have paid for. *Also we are frequently fishing in areas with seals basking on rocks well within 50 metres of us. We are certainly not disturbing them, they show little interest in our proximity. But with this proposal asking us to be 400 metres away we are losing access to valuable fishing grounds. Added to that, these seals blend in with the rocks and are difficult to spot. We also offer private small party scenic cruises which included fishing and travelling

around Motu Kōkako and through the Hole in the Rock. Seals often bask on rocks around Motu Kōkako/Percy Island so basically this charter option would no longer be viable with the new proposal. Often we can't see the seals till we are well within the 400 metres and would have broken the rules unwittingly. * Dolphins often do choose to follow our boat, as they do many boats. It is worrying that the skipper may not have seen these dolphins behind our charter vessel while his concentration is on possible hazards in front of the boat. If these dolphins, or indeed any marine mammals, are then seen to be within 400 metres, it is worrying at we will be breaking the rules unwittingly. Worse still, we have concerns that as commercial operators we may be used to made a point, which in the long term will have a serious effect on the mana of our business. * We do have serious concerns about the state of our marine environment in the Bay of Islands and are disappointed that a broader, all-encompassing investigation was not prioritised. We have concerns about • the land run off causing silting in the Bay • the commercial longline that has continued for many years particularly through the spawning season (October to February) for Snapper in the inner Bay of islands affecting the marine food chain in our area • the serious increase in Bronze Whaler shark numbers in our waters (surely not helping successful dolphin birth rates as these sharks take many hooked up fish so no reason not to suspect they also take new born dolphins as well). We do not see any evidence of consideration that the Bronze Whaler sharks may have had an effect on survival rates of new born dolphin numbers. Please see a couple of photos attached of the damage Bronze Whaler sharks are doing on an everyday basis to fish caught by our anglers * We were appalled that during the very earliest consultation stages of the DOC staff undertaking this study and putting forward preliminary proposals, absolutely no contact was made with any of the Commercial Recreational Charter Fishing fleet who could have given an on-the-ground insight into other possible reasons for the decline in dolphins in our waters.

Submission BOIMMS-1352237 — Jim Pugh

Date/time submitted	15/05/2021 9:43:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Swallows Nest accommodation
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

As an immigrant of 20 years & in the accommodation business for that time we believe it has been a 'free for all' with very little legislation to preserve the natural wild life in 'the bay', we have been guilty of packing the cruise vessels to the 'gunnels' with bodies with little knowledge of the effect to the animals we were chasing, the numbers at the front of your document say it all, numbers have fallen and we need to do as much as we can to preserve, maintain & assist in recouping the numbers as much as we can, I am not in a position to suggest an alternative and would not wish too, we fully support any avenue that will produce a better and long lasting legacy to our grand children in attempting to return the 'Bay-of-Islands' to it's previous environment.

Submission BOIMMS-1352243 — Alana Symons-Rusbatch

Date/time submitted	16/05/2021 2:29:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	-
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

2 dolphin pups surviving out of 15, due to dolphin harassment in the last five years is disgraceful. Evidence based facts states no pups have been born between 2019-2020. No pups were born, due to greed, commercialising an endangered mammal for profit, this cannot be justified morally and ethically. We have a responsibility as Kaitaki, and caretakers of our mutual home, to change this situation.

Submission BOIMMS-1352246 — Jim White

Date/time submitted	16/05/2021 1:01:13 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

1. I totally support your proposals to restrict vessels speed in the BOI as large motor boats are travelling around 20knots not only causing problems to sea life but causing destructive wakes. I have seen in my time in the Bay since 1950 the disappearance of fish and birds which could also be part of the cause of falling numbers of dolphins. 2. I believe this proposal could go further. I would like to see the whole of the BOI a marine sanctuary ie from Red Head to Waitangi. 3. Great research, but I think action is needed to protect mammals fish & birds for future generations.

Submission BOIMMS-1352249 — Jonathan Greener

Date/time submitted	16/05/2021 7:17:41 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands Rock Cruises Ltd
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support with critical changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Why do you support or oppose the marine mammal sanctuary or prefer another option? Bay of Islands Rock Cruise Ltd supports an amended Marine Mammal Sanctuary Proposal, with a number of changes, for the following reasons; Current MMA has not been monitored or enforced and as the interactions of boats, both recreational and commercial (both permitted and non permitted) have been identified as one possible factors in changes of behaviour and health of dolphins in the Bay, an action plan is required. The formation of a marine mammal sanctuary, when managed well, will be an attractive proposition for the Bay of Islands region as a whole and would be one part of a significant opportunity for both our marine ecosystem and those that interact with it. It will encourage further opportunities, projects and collaborations that can greatly benefit our flora and fauna in Northland. For example, extending Marine Reserves, investigation of the effects of recreational fish catches and controlling commercial fishing operations from nearing and entering the Bay. The sanctuary will improve DOCs ability to control the actions of recreational boaties around marine mammals. The formation of a well thought out marine mammal sanctuary provides wide ranging opportunities. Do you believe the proposal should be changed or amended? If so, what changes would you propose, and why? All vessels (including permitted commercial operators) must be included or this completely defeats the purpose of the sanctuary in reducing interactions. Allowing the one type of vessel that actively searches out interactions to continue do so would be counter to the conclusions of the research the proposal is based on and sets a precedent which allows an exemption based on financial returns solely. Remove sail boats from the slowing to 5 knots or below requirements (when under sail). Commercial sail operators are already obliged to maintain course and not

deviate towards marine mammals. This would remove issues around sailing regattas. Define a simple and not highly costly process in which very low impact, highly beneficial to the economy swim events for example can apply for exemptions. Remove seals from the proposal as the nature of the species being both water and land-based, in addition often quite sedentary and can stay in a location for an extended period of time, presents great challenges and will present many navigational challenges due to their current locations. The seal population is also on the increase. Extending 300m to 400m really makes little difference above the difficulty on observing marine mammals before they are within that distance. In flat water, a dorsal fin breaking the surface can be sighted a 1000 metres away if you are looking in the direction at that precise moment. However sea conditions mean that distance can be diminished to 200 metres or less. Allowances for this in administering the rules must be defined. Slowing to a maximum of 5 knots – if not as slow as safely possible is my understanding for commercial operators (which in all cases will be less than 5) is already in place, however coming to a complete stop presents issues with maritime rules where maintaining steerage and safety of vessels and persons onboard, plus indication of ones actions to other vessels are paramount. Current rule to slow as much as possible whilst maintaining steerage is adequate, if it was monitored. In addition, coming to a complete stop and waiting until the mammals are further than 400 metres away presents time constraint issues particularly for vessels that only do 3 to 5 knots maximum and cannot make up the time by going wide or increasing standard cruising speed from say 15 to 20 knots or more like many larger consented vessels are capable of (thus creating greater noise in the water) Define how the rules within the sanctuary will be monitored, the process of enforcement and education process for the many recreational boaties. Do you agree with how we have characterised the problem, objectives and impacts? If not, how would you change it? Not entirely, I feel there are many factors at play. Having seen a decline in dolphins, Australasian gannets, kahawai and the almost complete disappearance of mussels in the eastern areas, over the last eight years, I agree there is a problem, however this proposal is based solely on a tiny sample of one factor at play. The marine ecosystem encompassing fish stocks, food source and pollution are factors to investigate. Halving fishing bag catch limits – this is likely not within the scope of this proposal unfortunately Stop commercial fishing operations inside harbour limits, having personally observed commercial fishing boats actively fishing after dark within the harbour limits this is surely worth investigating. How can we help, ourselves like many commercial operators are passionate about the Bay and agree protecting marine mammals and the whole environment is paramount. We are out on the water far more than DOC representatives and i believe DOC is missing the opportunity for ambassadors that may assist not only on this but other, for example, pest control projects. Consultation process did not include what is a wealth of knowledge (or at least a resource of observations) from an active community or recreational and commercial operators. For example, for every six hours our vessel is underway, our vessel is stationary, crewed, with engines off for eighteen hours, quite the resource. For example, happy to record dolphin sightings / approx distance from vessel, vessel location (GPS) etc or any other information in an easy format. Commercial operators are currently recording large sets of information as a matter of operation.

Submission BOIMMS-1362264 — Terence Greening

Date/time submitted	16/05/2021 4:15:40 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I fully support the proposal as outlined. Living with a view of the sea on an everyday basis, I have noticed first hand the decline in maritime mammals in parallel with the increase of boating activity. I have attended a lecture by Dr. Peters and clearly understand the issue. However, any restrictions such as those proposed can only be successful if competently policed. I hope that it is intended to have such patrols in place, not just in the peak season but year round as boating activity is never completely inactive in the area of interest.

Submission BOIMMS-1362267 — Kayla Keyes

Date/time submitted	16/05/2021 4:15:46 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The marine ecosystem in the bay of islands is an ecological keystone in the local native culture and biodiversity. With little to no restrictions on boating activity, sound pollution and around the clock fishing pressure, there has to be a safe zone & more protective created to preserve and restore marine mammals and other key marine species in this region. Once they are lost it is too late. I am a marine scientist from the US that has lived here for two years and can see the desperate need for this action to be taken. This will also ensure the sustained health of the bay, the future of ecotourism and future fishing in the bay of islands. Thank you.

Submission BOIMMS-1362270 — Elizabeth Greening

Date/time submitted	16/05/2021 4:35:57 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I fully and absolutely support the proposed marine mammal sanctuary. We have seen the decline in the BOI dolphin pod, and understand just how important these areas are for marine mammal safety and areas of quiet where they can rest and raise their calves. I agree with the proposals but do believe that this will need to have a big campaign to educate the general public, particularly those who are not from this area, and a good policing policy.

Submission BOIMMS-1362273 — Laura Robichaux

Date/time submitted	16/05/2021 4:31:17 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Interactions between people and marine mammals have been shown to alter behavior and negatively impact wellbeing. The pronounced rate of decline of bottlenose dolphin population alongside the amount of time boats are in vicinity of marine mammals in the Bay indicates that the population may be on the brink of collapse if we don't adjust our behavior. If any changes, I'd want the marine mammal safe zone expanded to more of the sanctuary area - perhaps even prohibiting vessels entirely from some areas.

Submission BOIMMS-1362282 — Laila Walsh

Date/time submitted	16/05/2021 5:04:20 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

We agree with this sanctuary wholeheartedly. Why wouldn't anyone want to see more dolphins! I believe the Cruise ship industry is having a huge impact on the dolphins also. No effluent dislodged within 100kms of land as there has been cases where it has been washed up on our beaches. Each year we see more and more boats out in the Bay. 300 this year at Christmas. We need to do something about this because why would dolphins swim in when there's boats everywhere.

Submission BOIMMS-1362285 — Jos Van Den Akker

Date/time submitted	16/05/2021 5:03:37 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Anything to protect marine mammals has my support. If anything, I would want the sanctuary to be much bigger than what is proposed now.

Submission BOIMMS-1362294 — Donald Hanson

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 9:36:39 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1362300 — Julie Kidman

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 9:49:59 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The process used to develop this proposal did not seem to be transparent or inclusive. The proposal would place significant restrictions on vessel operators and may not be the solution to the dolphin population crisis. I would like to see DOC engage all the stakeholders in the Bay of Islands marine park area, recreational and commercial maritime operators, and all the individuals and groups that visit, play and live in the Bay of Islands to create a Marine Protected Areas plan. Whilst this is not a small undertaking an integrated marine protected area plan needs to be developed and implemented as a priority. Solution elements for marine conservation should be given funding and protection of our dolphin population could include additional education, enforcement of existing regulations, an integrated strategy of Rahui and Marine Reserves, "rest periods" for dolphin interaction that are applicable to all vessels and relevant to the areas dolphins rest, the Oceans 30 x 30 goal would also be a good target. But the entire community needs to be involved so that they can implement and support the Marine Protected Areas plan, ensuring success. This current proposal is divisive and does not have widespread support.

Submission BOIMMS-1362306 — Brooklyn Morunga

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 2:32:54 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Personal researchers with other maritime operators*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I oppose this Proposal. The reason for this is because over the last few years I've had the privilege of working alongside these beautiful mammals, seeing them almost every day i have not only grown to recognise a lot of them individually but also know them on more of a person level, being able to understand different behaviours...moods, weather they are happy and want to interact, whether they want to just be left alone, feedings, rest modes, the list goes on. I can't say that I've been able to recognise these all by myself, personally I've learnt from the best of the best without naming names these people have been working alongside these mammals for most of them 15-30+ years and I've been very fortunate to be educated and guided by them to understanding more specifically the Bottlenose to this day. The main problem i have with it all is that working for a permitted operator, there is a conflict of interest because they are the best way for people to come and view the Bottlenose in the wild. They are heavily governed with already many rules and regulations set in place by DOC, speed restrictions, boat traffic, time restrictions, no go zones etc... but yet the public are been told that the main reason for the Bottlenose decline in numbers is due to the amount of boat interaction, so permitted operators are labelled to be the "Bad Guys" when they should be encouraged more by DOC as the educators, especially considering when they see them almost every day and are constantly teaching the public on how to look after and respect them and how viewing them in the wild is the best possible way. I Personally know one of the reason the companies give the complementary tickets to come again when they don't see a marine mammal is purely for the fact that they encouraged customers to keep going out with them until they see a marine mammal/Dolphin in the wild then to go and view them in captivity. I also don't believe that

some of the facts that have been stated from some research is all that true. stated in a proposal book no new calves were born in the summer season of 2019/2020 even though this might be the case. there was a calf born possibly around early/mid May. I was the first person to see the new addition out of lockdown, on the 16th May 2020 at 11am in the morning at Russell point. Nicknamed Panda (short for pandemic) This baby could of been born in the summer but who was to know as we were all in Lockdown, but technically was born during what we would call our summer season. The information that is going around being told about the Bay of islands population and how there used to be 250+ Bottlenose in the Bay I don't believe it's all that true either, following a lot of Rochelle's research this is more likely to be a coast line figure from north Cape - Tauranga. At the moment there are roughly 26 individuals to our nicknamed Bay squad pod, a mixed pod of adults, juveniles and calves, i know and have personally seen particular male members of this pod (Matatoa and Three Prong) be very aggressive territorial towards outside pods, often fighting and chasing them away at first contact. I have viewed this from the boat on numerous occasions. so there isn't any surprise they aren't coming back to the Bay. So to my understanding they aren't declining they just aren't coming here. I feel more research needs to be done outside of the Bay of Islands. I feel that the rules that have been set in place already are fine, but aren't being managed as well as they could, recreational vessels are what are said to be a lot of the problem, and while the Rangers are out there some days... they need to be out there on the busiest days of the year, when the most boat traffic is around, even if that is a weekend. There aren't any signs at boat ramps around the Bay, more face to face contact with people possibly at boat ramps for quick education before they even get out on the water, more info packs, school visits, social media, stall stands, publishing and publicly supporting encouraging public to view with permit holders and working with not only the owners but talking with the skippers and crew that are actually working alongside, that are talking and educating the public/customers. I feel that research shouldn't just be made up of a couple of members, but be founded of a lot of members of the community in all different aspects or organisation would like to take advantage for going out with doc to research them with them as a collective, or even doc going back out with permitted operators to refresh or even learn things off them. I also feel like this marine mammal sanctuary isn't going to improve anything of what they are trying to achieve, while it might give the dolphins more down time in certain places, they are going to do what dolphins want to do, there is a reason they hang out at Tarpeka, because it's the highest flow of boat traffic and they like to play. when they don't want to they simply don't, as you know from docs own facts they can swim up to speeds of 35km, hold their breath for up to 15 minutes, and dive as deep as 300 meters if they really didn't want to be around they don't have too. and there has been multiply times when they disappear from right in front and you don't see them again... so they really do have their moments just like humans. I think it's just going to cause massive issues between the public and DOC when both should be working together, working with a mix of people that see them often, maritime operators (workers not just owners) focus Paihia Members, local hapu, other personal researchers, permit holders, fishing association, council this list goes on. It is but shouldn't feel like its doc against public. the rules how they are really are fine they just need to be managed more working with Bay of Islands together. I hope this helps and gives you more of an understanding for someone that works closely with these beautiful creatures, we all want what's best for the Dolphins, but I feel this new proposal isn't actually going to do a lot for the wellbeing of them and that there isn't enough scientific research for a lot of other surrounding aspects to support this proposal to be the right decision for the bay of islands.

Submission BOIMMS-1362309 — Bill Kidman

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 10:20:26 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I oppose this proposal for a number of reasons; Existing Marine Mammals Protection Regulations provide sufficient protection, but they haven't been communicated effectively or enforced, a better alternative would be more education and enforcement. They are good clear regulations, already in place which are easy to understand and implement and apply to all vessels and persons. The proposal may not help the dolphin population any more than enforcement of current regulations would. A better alternative would be for DOC to consider the big picture of dolphin and marine mammal protection and have other factors such as food source, climate change and pollution considered, then develop a dolphin protection proposal. There has been a lack of consultation and engagement with the wider community and business stakeholders in developing this solution so there is likely to be no support to implement the proposed restrictions, a better alternative would be to develop a marine conservation strategy for the region and consult and engage widely, especially with those who spend a lot of time out on the water in the Bay. The promotion and public information on the proposal have focused on the dolphin population issues yet the restrictions apply when any marine mammal is present, a better alternative would be to exclude animals not under threat and look at the issues facing the dolphin population (including food source and pollution) and develop a dolphin protection proposal. The restrictions proposed are unworkable, stopping a vessel whenever a marine mammal is within 800m would mean a passage across the bay or a to a specific island is impossible or unable to be completed in a timely manner. A better alternative would be to allow vessels to continue on their course adhering to the current restrictions. The restrictions proposed would have a major disruptive impact on commercial and recreational boating activity

and events that are important to the Bay of Islands community, such as regular weekly local club yacht racing. A better alternative would be to allow vessels to continue on their course adhering to the current restrictions.

Submission BOIMMS-1362312 — Natha Laurie

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 10:15:18 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Like many local people - we are very happy to consider ways to protect dolphins, however they are part of a wider ecosystem so I believe we should be starting with a wider conversation about how to protect our marine environment. There has been significant previous work on creating marine reserve areas, so it would be wonderful if this could provide an excellent catalyst to rekindle that discussion - however this proposal on its own seems to be very reactive and without considering a broader understanding of the marine environment I don't believe there has been sufficient research that might consider wider elements which may impact the dolphin population. Limiting this to marine traffic has ignored other potential aspects such as food scarcity, sedimentation, dolphin territorial behavior and/or pollution. I am also VERY concerned that the 3 main 'marine traffic' elements (being the 3 commercial operators who hold licenses with DOC) that specifically target and 'find' the dolphins on a daily basis would be exempt from the regulations proposed - that seems completely non-sensible if the interaction with boats is the primary issue I also have concerns that the research seems quite light on time, scope and data and is based on the narrow area of marine traffic and dolphins, yet the proposal includes seals and all marine mammals. It is concerning that research from only two relatively small studies could potentially have such a significant impact, where this research displays quite a lack of understanding of marine traffic, including the variety within marine vessels and how they can safely operate. As a recreational user of the Bay for 30 years, I have serious concerns about both the safety and practicality aspects of operating a vessel at five knots in the proposed marine safe zones and additionally 'stopping' whilst underway. These will

be completely impractical and will put vessels at risk - which I think has not been considered or consulted upon. I very much oppose this decision.

Submission BOIMMS-1362315 — Harold Green

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 10:49:21 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support in principle

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

My wife and I have sailed our yacht around Te Pewhairangi for more than 30 years. Over that time, but particularly in the last 10 years or so, we have perceived a decline in the number of marine mammals, particularly Dolphins, in the area. Once we could almost guarantee that we would be joined for a brief while by a pod as we made our way from Tapeka Point towards one of the islands. Occasionally we would be joined by Orcas or we would sight one or two of the larger whales. Sadly, now we hardly ever see Dolphin and we have not seen Orca or any of the larger whales for many years. I therefore support the proposal of a marine mammal sanctuary but I have some reservations about the proposals to stop people swimming and stop vessels approaching within 400m of any marine mammals within the sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1362327 — Friends Of Rangitane Stream

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 11:28:14 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Friends of Rangitane Stream community group
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Our community group strongly supports measures to protect marine mammals in the entire Bay of Islands area. The Bay of Islands is an essential nursery area for dolphins. Recent trends indicate there are serious problems that need to be addressed immediately - the decline in dolphin numbers; low numbers of young reaching adulthood; and nil births in 2019/2020. These problems need to be understood as an indicator or alarm call that marine ecosystems in the Bay of Islands are under great stress. Human activities are having substantial negative impacts. Clearly, much stronger measures need to be put in place to protect marine mammals. In fact, much greater protection measures are needed for the entire marine ecosystem in BoI.

Submission BOIMMS-1362330 — Jonathan Adams

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 11:24:50 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Flyin Kiwi Parasail
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1362333 — Martin Bonham

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 12:35:10 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I believe too many research results are incorrect , I think more consultation with commercial and private operators would have helped. Most of the dolphin harassment I have seen is around the popular anchorages IE the whole area between Urupukapuka- Motuarohia.and okahu .. So why not make more of that area 5 kts . If everybody stays at 5kts ,and stops when they see Dolphin, then Dolphin have a chance to get away.

Submission BOIMMS-1362336 — Ben Warren

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 2:06:56 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	I am/was a member of the Waikare inlet Tiapuri committee. I am the nominated representative of the marine farmers in the Waikare inlet. To the best of my knowledge no other representative has replaced me. The following views are my own, and are not repre
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?


Oppose


3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To whom it may concern, I oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary. I have sat on the Waikare inlet Taiaputi committee, and to the best of my knowledge I am still the marine farmers representative on that group. These views are my own and are not the views of the Waikare inlet Taiapuri committee. I have had 20 years of commercial activity in the bay of islands, as well as 15 years prior to that recreational activity. I oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary in its entirety. I want to keep my points brief and to the point in this submission, therefore reserve the right to elaborate on this submission for clarification at a later date if a hearing is called or clarification is required. I wish to be heard in person and given the opportunity to speak and elaborate on my views not just in writing. It is my view that the reports given by DOC in support of their proposal have not identified the major reasons for the decline in the local population. I believe that these reports focus mainly on the effects of vessels, and do not take into proper consideration the decline in fish stocks (food for dolphins and their prey) or the territorial nature of dolphins (Aggression by dominant residents) . Which have more of an effect on their local decline than interactions with vessels. Therefore more studies need to be done to prove that vessels have a more significant impact on local numbers than food availability and the behavior of aggressive local dolphins before speed restrictions and boating movements are

imposed. To support this view I give my own first hand evidence below: Dolphins seek out interaction with swimmers and boats, it is a normal part of their behavior. I have seen a reduced number in fish catch rates over my 35 years fishing in the bay of islands. I have seen commercial fishing vessels operating within the bay of islands area, and just outside its limits catching huge amounts of fish that would otherwise be food for dolphins or their prey. They were fishing in a manner that seemed unsustainable to me. I have interacted with dolphins orcas and other marine mammals on what seems like countless times. At least 100 times maybe close to 200. I have swam with dolphins and seals at least 30 times. In my experience dolphins seek out interaction with moving boats and people in the water. The following are interactions I have had with dolphins in the bay of islands: I have watched a mother dolphin push its calf in a tight circle around my father when he was surfaced from a cray dive. The pair were within 4 meters of the swimmer who was stationary. The mother swam while pushing the calf on the inside arc of the circle. They swam around at least twice in a tight circle before continuing on their way. In my observation this was clearly the mother showing the calf that this was a safe thing to do. On a separate occasion while diving for scallops I have witnessed a mother dolphin pinning a small fish to the sea bed and letting the juvenile chase the fish to practice catching the fish. This was done multiple times in front of me while I just sat and watched in awe. Clearly to me the dolphin was not only comfortable feeding in front of me, but was comfortable teaching its offspring to feed in front of me as well. I was within 10 meters of the pair at the time in less than 10 meters of depth. I have been swimming with dolphins at the black rocks when another aggressive pod came and started harassing and chasing the pod we were swimming with. On this occasion I felt in danger as I could see the aggression happening within 10 meters of me so I backed up to a rock and got into a safer position to observe the interaction. This was a behaviour that I have only seen once. It was clear that one pod were chasing and harassing another. This continued for what felt like 10 minutes or so. I have had multiple times where dolphins played in our bow wave and or wake from our personal vessel and commercial vessels. On multiple occasions dolphins would alter their course to come and interact with our vessels. On 2 occasions at Matauri bay I have had encounters lasting more than an hour with dolphins playing with swimmers in the surf and shallow water. I opposed specific parts of the proposal as outlined below. My submission to each part is written in red. 1) The marine mammal sanctuary would be established with “marine mammal safe zones” within its boundary. (2) In a marine mammal safe zone the operator of a vessel would need to ensure that the vessel travels at no more than 5 knots at all times. This area is used commercially for access to aquaculture areas and a reduction in speed would have a negative economic effect on already struggling northland aquaculture. (3) Throughout the proposed sanctuary no person would be allowed to be in the water within 400 metres of a marine mammal. It is extremely difficult to spot a marine mammal that is more than 100 meters away in less than ideal conditions. If swimmers are already in the water and dolphins approach them it should not be required for the swimmer or diver to leave the water. Dolphins are naturally curious and should be allowed to choose to interact with people already in situ. Oyster farms in the bay of islands are worked by crews that are required to be in the water. If a dolphin came within 400 meters this would require work to stop and the crew to exit the water. This would have a negative effect on the economics of oyster farming. This would have a negative effect on the health and safety of aquaculture employees. If they had to delay work due to a possible interaction with marine mammals this would put pressure on them to rush harvesting, or rush back to meet a transport deadline. If they had to stop work for extended periods this would cause fatigue with extra time having to be at work while they wait for the dolphins to leave the proximity of the farms, or the area the vessels need to travel through to get home. There is also the probability that food safety would be compromised if aquaculture vessels were to be held up and oysters were out of the water for too long before they could be loaded into refrigerated transport. Especially during the summer months. (4) Throughout the proposed sanctuary every vessel operator would need

to: a. Ensure that the vessel it operates keeps 400 metres from any marine mammal. On an average day marine mammals are difficult to see if they are more than 100 meters away from a low private vessel or commercial vessel. b. To use all reasonable means to stop if a marine mammal moves within 400 metres of the vessel operator's vessel, to allow the marine mammal to move 400 metres away. Dolphins often come to interact with moving vessels. They should be allowed to do so if the vessel holds its course. If a commercial vessel has to stop, this would cause delays in aquaculture crews going to and from work, having a negative effect on fatigue and health and safety. There is the probability that food safety would be compromised if aquaculture vessels were to be held up and oysters were out of the water for too long before they could be loaded into refrigerated transport. Especially during the summer months. 6. The following vessels would be exempted from all restrictions in the proposed sanctuary: a. any vessel involved in a maritime emergency or undertaking a maritime emergency role; b. any vessel undertaking research under the Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978; c. any vessel undertaking a compliance role (including the Department of Conservation under the Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978, Maritime Police, Customs, Ministry for Primary Industries, Northland Regional Council); d. any Harbourmaster vessel; e. any Navy vessel. If these marine mammal sanctuaries are so important no vessel should be exempt. In the event that this proposal is approved I submit that this section 6 be removed and all vessels be required to abide by this bylaw or rule change. 7. Any vessel with an existing marine mammal viewing permit under the Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978 as at 20 April 2021 would be exempt from proposed restriction 5(4)(a). If these marine mammal sanctuaries are so important no vessel should be exempt. In the event that this proposal is approved I submit that this section 7 be removed and all vessels be required to abide by this bylaw or rule change. 8. The following definition of "vessel" is proposed for the sanctuary conditions: "Vessel" means every description of boat or craft used in navigation, whether or not it has any means of propulsion; and includes: a. a barge, lighter, or other like vessel; b. a hovercraft or other thing deriving full or partial support in the atmosphere from the reaction of air against the surface of the water over which it operates; c. a submarine or other submersible; d. a seaplane while it is on the surface of the water. 9. I shall consider any written submission on my intention to create this sanctuary or on any of the restrictions I intend to impose if: a. it is addressed to: i.

"Proposed Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) marine mammal sanctuary Department of Conservation, 34 Landing Road, Kerikeri 0230"; or ii. Website: www.doc.govt.nz/boimms; or iii. Email: boimms@doc.govt.nz; and b. I receive it within 28 days after the publication of this notice in the New Zealand Gazette, being 18 May 2021. 10. Under the Takutai Moana Act 2011, any whānau, hapū or iwi, who consider they exercise kaitiakitanga in a part of the common marine and coastal area affected by my intention to declare the marine mammal sanctuary as set out in this notice may advise the Director-General accordingly, and provide their views on my intent in writing as above within 28 days after the publication of this notice in the New Zealand Gazette. I will have particular regard to those views. Below is a photo of dolphins interacting with a vessel in the Waikare inlet Ben Warren 



Submission BOIMMS-1362342 — Michael Carere

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 12:58:28 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	BOI SAILING
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I believe the proposal contains too many flaws that will lead to a flood of legal challenges thus rendering the entire exercise a waste of taxpayer funding and local effort. Requiring vessels to stop or to avoid marine mammals that they may not even have seen is unworkable and will input a significant level of risk to passenger safety. Further the requirement to stop will in the case of sailing vessels almost always require the starting of engines. Studies out in the last few weeks have highlighted the damage caused by engine noise in the marine mammal environment. Surely creating a regulation that increases underwater noise can't be seen as logical. I believe that the current Marine Mammal Protection Regulations are adequate but that they have been applied in an inconsistent and unworkable manner. This has already been discussed in the DOC study by Laura Boren.

Submission BOIMMS-1362348 — David Greenhalgh

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 2:11:34 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To Whom It May Concern I am a resident of Paroa Bay and have been recreational boating in Bay of islands for many years and am very pro conservation. I strongly believe putting in a 5 knot restriction in such a localised area is not going to achieve the desired result. My opinion, from being in the Bay of Islands for 40+ years, we should be looking at the big picture, not just one species. This would be putting one or two areas into marine reserves due to the decline in fish stocks, for example scallops. These marine reserves could easily be put in place. For example around Roberton Island and Tapeka Point. This would be more beneficial to all, like Goat Island and the Poor Knights which are world renowned.

Submission BOIMMS-1362351 — Ed Roberts

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 1:50:04 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Given that the majority of close contact with marine mammals is likely to be initiated by vessels having viewing permits the proposed marine mammal sanctuary is almost pointless. Regarding the Tapeka Point - Whangawahine Point Marine Mammal Safe Zone: Local traffic is largely from properties on the coastline who are aware of the issue and behave in a responsible manner already so to have a 5 knot limit at all times seems unjustified

Submission BOIMMS-1362360 — Rolf Mueller-Glodde

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 2:05:07 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1362369 — John Tiatoa

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 4:48:21 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	O nga Hapu o Taiamai ki te Marangai
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	MACA Preamble Section 4: 4) This Act takes account of the intrinsic, inherited rights (He Whakaputanga me Te Tiriti o Waitangi article 2 regarding the status of no sale of title) of hapū, and whānau, derived in accordance with tikanga and based on their
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *MAC 01-01-097 CIV 2017-404-523*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Why do you support? We support the process as long as our intrinsic, inherited rights of hapū, and whānau, derived in accordance with tikanga and based on their connection with the foreshore and seabed and on the principle of manaakitanga is upheld. Tikanga/Kawa is He Whakaputanga me Te Tiriti o Waitangi article 2 status of no sale of title, where the Crown's duty is to protect those intrinsic, inherited rights. <https://archives.govt.nz/discover-our-stories/the-treaty-of-waitangi-sheet-1-te-tiriti-o-waitangi>
<https://admin.teara.govt.nz/en/zoomify/35114/1831-letter-to-king-william-iv>
<https://nzhistory.govt.nz/media/interactive/the-declaration-of-independence> I believe the proposal can be amended to support Crown obligation and decision making: Partnership within BOI MMS under Marine Mammals Protection Act: 3A Department of Conservation to administer marine mammals and sanctuaries 3B General policy Informed decision making within BOI MMS under Marine Mammals Protection Act: 3C Conservation management strategies 3D Conservation management plans 3E Population management plans 3F Determining maximum allowable level of fishing-related mortality 3G Determining area-based maximum levels of fishing-related mortality 3H Procedure for preparation and approval of population management plans Active protection within BOI MMS under Marine Mammals Protection Act: 4 Restrictions

on holding or taking marine mammals... all the way to section 30 Amendments, repeals, and revocations. Redress and reconciliation within BOI MMS under Marine Mammals Protection Act: Representation BOI MMS DOC-6227937 Department of Conservation Act Section (6)(P) Membership of Conservation Boards (2)(a)(b) and (3) Marine and Customary Act: Taiamai ki te Marangai MACA map MACA Customary Marine Title MAC 01-01-097 MACA Customary Rights application CIV 2017-404-523 Resource Management Act Reform: Taiamai ki te Marangai Kaporeihana RMU RMA Te Mana o te Taiao RMA Treaty clause RMA Transfer of Powers/Joint Management Agreements Treaty Settlements: WAI 1040 Te Paparahi o te Raki <https://waitangitribunal.govt.nz/news/report-on-stage-1-of-the-te-paparahi-o-te-raki-inquiry-released-2/> WAI 862 1.1.0097 Date of SOC: 02 Aug 99 Date received: 27 Aug 99 Claimant: Kiharoa Parker and others Representing: Descendants of Hare Matenga, Turou and Pito (on behalf of) Concerning: The claim concerns lands and resources within an area of claim that extends from the Ngawha Springs settlement, to Puketū Forest, to Upokorau, to Te Whau, to Pokaka Mountain, to West Pouerua and back to Ngawha Springs. The claimants claim that they and other descendants of Hare Matenga, Turou and Pito have been prejudicially affected by actions of the Crown which have resulted in the alienation of lands and resources in the area under claim. The claimants further claim that such matters are contrary to the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi. Status: Consolidated 1.1.0097(a) Wai 862, 1.1(a) Amendment: OLC Second Legislation survey for Bay of Islands settlement Act Representing: Te Wahineiti-Ngati Miru, Ngai Tupoto, Ngati Ue, Ngati Awa, Ngati Pou Received: 22 Sep 09 WAI 466 1.1.0049 Date of SOC: 06 Jul 94 Date received: 08 Jul 94 Claimant: Wai 466, 6.7.94, Mr Kerei (Gray) Anderson for Ngati Hineira, and Te Uri Taniwha Hapu of Ngapuhi Representing: Ngati Hineira hapu/Te Uri Taniwha hapu/Ngapuhi Concerning: The claim relates to the alleged compulsory acquisition of various islands in the Kerikeri inlet by the Crown, under the Wastelands Act 1858, the Land Claims Settlement Extension Act 1858 and the Bay of Islands Settlement Act 1870. The claim concerns islands within the Ngati Hineira and Te Uri Taniwha o Ngapuhi rohe, and includes the islands of, Pikikawau, Onaia, Whainui, Motutapu, Moturahurahu, Rahui, Tikorangi, Motupapa, Pahi and Taranaki. At least two of these islands are considered to be burial islands Status: Consolidated WAI 914 1.1.0104 Wai no: Date of SOC: 04 Nov 00 Date received: 08 Nov 00 Claimant: Kiharoa Parker, Haare Rapata Tukariri & Marianne Huhana Renee Parker Concerning: The claim concerns the loss of traditional lands and resources within the area described by the claimants as: The area from the Whau river named Rangī Matariki known by the Crown as Harbour View South extending along the shoreline to Orukuwai, known by the Crown as Waimanu Bay finally reaching the area known by the Crown as Spinnaker Reserve. Representing: themselves and the descendants of Hare Matenga (Kiharoa Parker) and Tukariri (Haare Tukariri) Status: Aggregated Date printed: 23-Feb-2018

Submission BOIMMS-1362375 — Alastair Macduff

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 2:53:05 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) marine mammal sanctuary proposal. We have lived on an elevated property overlooking the Bay and towards Motuarohia. In the short time we have lived here we have noticed an appreciable decline in the presence of dolphins swimming past. Without keeping lookout we would see them regularly swimming across in front of the house at least weekly. I think this last summer I have seen them 3 time only!! Anecdotaly that tells me there has been a marked reduction in dolphin numbers. I would like to see the proposal amended to include a marine sanctuary taking in a part of Te Pēwhairangi. At the very least, I would like to see the proposal amended to include a "No take zone" during snapper of all fish spawning season in all of or the majority of the area in the proposal. The problem, objectives and impacts appear well explained whilst only limited to marine mammals. Please consider all marine creatures and their survival.

Submission BOIMMS-1362387 — Geoff Ricketts

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 10:30:30 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The submission of Geoff and Fran Ricketts is attached.

Submission BOIMMS-1362390 — Adam Prendergast

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 3:36:17 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Sea Shuttle Bay of Islands
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Our team oppose the idea of introducing a Marine Mammal Sanctuary. We already have the Marine Mammal Protection Act in place - if anything, we need more education and public information put out about the Act, rather than trying to bring in a whole new set of rules, which aren't realistic. As a commercial operator, we will be required to stop our vessel if we are within 400m of a dolphin. How can we be expected to stop and wait for dolphins to move away 400m from our vessel, if they choose to stay around the boat. This could be 5 mins, 30 minutes, an hour before they choose to move on...we often have passengers that are flights/buses to catch or other appointments, and we can not be asked to sit for an hour waiting for dolphins to move on 400m....and even when they do move on, and the boat starts moving again, theres the constant possibility they will come back to the vessel again. To have two areas of the Bay of Islands where we are restricted to 5knots is also not practical either, when we are already required to travel at a "no wake" speed when dolphins are present. Our water taxi operation uses these areas for dropoffs/pickups, and this will have a huge impact on us for costs, timings, and reliability. We also have an issue with shelter from swell and wind affecting direction of travel and routes we use, and often we have to cut in around Tapeka point and travel within the area that this sanctuary is going to put restrictions on. This comes down to the comfort and the safety of our passengers. The proposed rules will also include Seals. Our operation services the Cape Brett Track, and we often pickup and drop-off passengers at the Landing station at Cape Brett. These new rules would put an end to that service, as we wouldn't be able to operate in that area if there were seals within 400m. The average person cannot be expected to judge a 400m distance just by sight alone, so how can that distance be defined by a person operating a

vessel, or by the person "policing" ? The majority of people encourage and are willing to be supportive about looking after marine mammals, but doing so in a way that is practical. Not with a new set of rules, that haven't been thought out properly, using what seems like very "one sided" information and data. We believe that the current Marine Mammal Protection Act is sufficient, but could do with more educating and awareness for all who enjoy and use the bay of Islands.

Submission BOIMMS-1362393 — John Martin

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 3:34:07 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Interested party*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The proposal is ill thought out unwieldy and simply will not work. Needs further wide ranging consultation including those in the maritime sector.

Submission BOIMMS-1362396 — David Mckenzie

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 4:14:05 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I have lived in the BOI since 2005 and have watched the increasing amount of boat traffic in the bay. I have also been on a couple of commercial cruises and was always uncomfortable about the way dolphins (and sometimes orca) were targeted for tourism especially in the days when dolphin-swimming was allowed. And although the rules stated only 3 vessels per pod/group of dolphins this was frequently flouted by other vessels. I was happy when DOC banned swimming. I wished then that it had been a ban on all deliberate encounters. I attended a presentation on the MMS proposal to the BOI Maritime Park AGM and was shocked at the stats on dolphin numbers and mortality, but happy to hear something was to be done at last. So I fully support the proposal.

1. I see it has been amended to allow vessels in the previous no-vessels zone. I urge you to revert those zones to no-vessels - even though it will be difficult to police and unpopular at the start. I understand the commercial operators claim the original no-vessel zone from Tapeka to Whangaiwahine Point is where they go on their routes but I can say as a Russell resident that it is rare those boats come into those areas, certainly into the area directly off Oneroa, Opito and Paroa Bays.

2. Jet skis. In the last two or three years jet skis have started appearing in Russell waters. I suspect this may be to do with the increasing numbers of wealthier owners of holiday homes and the toys they bring with them on holiday. Jet ski owners like them because they go fast and are fun to throw around; they are the boy racers of the water. Controlling them in the proposed 5-knot zones will need dedication and perseverance. I expect they will be particularly resistant to being told to go-slow. And because they are going so fast and concentrating on their play they are not watching out for marine mammals. Because of this I recommend that jet skis be banned altogether from the slow-vessel zones.

3. Noise

pollution. Has any study been made of the effects of boat engine noise on marine mammals? The din under water especially in the summer must be incredible. Consideration should be given to restrictions or regulations on the noise of vessel engines in the BOI. 4. Why stop at a marine mammal sanctuary? Why not an overall marine sanctuary with protections for all species, and specific rahui on specific species.

Submission BOIMMS-1372399 — Margaret And Tom Pasco

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 4:10:05 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Amended to include Deep Water Cove in speed limit 5knots zone. Amend to make whole area no take fishing zone as lack of sufficient food is also impacting on dolphins.

Submission BOIMMS-1372402 — Peter Masfen

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 4:38:14 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Property Owner*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I believe a better approach would be to increase the Deep Water Cove Reserve into Oki Bay (no boat ramps etc) and create a bigger reserve while having a 5 knot rule only if you are approached (or consider they are close) by dolphin(s) and agree whole heartedly with the 400m rule. Would also suggest that the commercial operators cease for a period of time to establish their effect on the dolphins which is obviously significant because they are actively seeking them out.

Submission BOIMMS-1372405 — Joanna Masfen

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 4:43:37 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Property Owner*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The commercial licensed boats that chase the dolphins are the problem which is not impacted in the proposed submission.

Submission BOIMMS-1372408 — Harold Green

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 12:15:57 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support in principle

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I acknowledge there is a need to allow the number of marine mammals within Te Pewhairangi to recover and therefore support steps to revert and maintain the area as a safe place for these creatures to live and breed. I agree with the proposed safe zones but feel the new rules proposed for the sanctuary (i.e. the 400 m rule for swimmers and vessels) to be somewhat draconian and believe that the inability to adequately enforce the present rules and the significant increase in powerful high speed / large wake motor vessels in recent years are the main issues to be addressed. Te Pewhairangi is an extremely popular area for all manner of aquatic activities. This popularity is unlikely to lessen, so it is important that all activities can be accommodated while also maintaining the safety of marine mammals. Hence, I would prefer to see some modification to the present rules, especially to increase the areas where boat speeds are restricted and to prohibit swimming amongst mammals of any age, rather than the proposed new rules. In addition I would like to see the introduction of a more effective campaign to educate the public on the rules, the need for them and the consequences of infringing them.

Submission BOIMMS-1372411 — Eugenie Masfen-Yan

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 4:46:39 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Property Owner*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There is no scientific basis that boats travelling at greater than 5 knots has a substantial effect on the dolphins, especially when they are keeping 400m away from them. You could insert a rule that if dolphins do approach you then you need to slow down to 5 knots but to make every boat in the area travel at 5 knots 24/7, 365 days a year, dolphins or not is unrealistic.

Submission BOIMMS-1372414 — Nathaniel Masfen-Yan

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 5:07:05 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The proposal does not recommend that the boats that actually chase the dolphins (ie licensed operators) stop chasing the dolphins every time they enter the Bay of Islands.

Submission BOIMMS-1372417 — John Locke

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 4:54:53 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I endorse the sanctuary, I would also support a larger sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372420 — Ophelia Masfen-Yan

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 5:10:34 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

It is the commercial licensed boats that chase the dolphins that are the problem and they are not impacted in the proposed submission. There is no scientific study behind the effects of boats going 5 knots in that area that shows that doing this will solve the problem.

Submission BOIMMS-1372423 — Gabriel Masfen-Yan

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 5:15:57 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

More study needs to be done about the impact on the commercial operators who chase the dolphins and the effect that they have on the pods.

Submission BOIMMS-1372426 — Evert Metz

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 9:16:57 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Concerned New Zealander*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Partially Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I partially oppose the marine mammal safety zones because I believe the measures proposed are too drastic or poorly defined. I believe the proposed MMS document should be changed/amended. The changes/amendments I propose are shown in the document attached titled 'EB Metz submission to proposed MMS in the BOI'. Please refer to this document attached. I partially agree with how you have characterised the problem, objectives and impacts. Changes are shown in the document attached titled 'EB Metz submission to proposed MMS in the BOI'. Please refer to this document attached.

Submission BOIMMS-1372432 — David Tibbetts

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 5:19:13 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372435 — John Kensington

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 5:36:24 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- ✓ Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- ✓ Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- ✓ Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
- ✓ Other (please specify): *yachtsman and fisherman*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

while the concept and idea proposed (of saving mammals) is a good one - the proposed execution of the idea has some flaws please read the attached points

Submission BOIMMS-1372444 — Ross Taylor

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 8:55:35 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Charter Boat owner
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Whilst I don't totally oppose the sanctuary, I strongly do not agree to the current proposal

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I attended the meeting at the Paihia Pacific , although I was not notified about the initial meeting like a lot of other commercial operators were omitted from that invitation to attend, that hasn't gone down well and already got our backs up. Now at the meeting I did attend there is glowing evidence of serious lack of research carried by your organization. You claimed the water traffic is disturbing/affecting the numbers of dolphins in the bay what about all the water traffic on the Haruaki Gulf now and during the Americas Cup and other harbours around NZ, not to mention the shark explosion with in the bay decimating the new borns. Also it was said openly that the proposal would not effect fishing in the bay, not sure how you work that out, like I said someone hasn't done their research properly, seals are included in this sanctuary, now these seals have become established on several rock outcrops within the bay and on Percy Island and the rock known as the Dog, these rock outcrops , Bird Rock, The Sisters and as mentioned Percy and the Dog are areas that as a charter boat operator I take my clients fishing, but with the 400m restriction under your proposal this would exclude myself and other charter boats from fishing around these areas so we were misled. As far as stopping for the dolphins if they come up to our boat or we suddenly come across a pod and waiting for them to swim/move at least 400m away that is not practical as we operate within time constraints ie departure times and drop of times as there are turn around charters within the same day and also our clients may have another adventure they have to move onto or catch a plane flight or bus, as a skipper we are very vigilant at all times but with a lot of water activities, boats, yachts and even in choppy water conditions it is not always possible to avoid coming across a pod of dolphins so you see what I mean your so called research has not been thoroughly researched

or you haven't spoken to the people this will effect. This proposal will also have a detrimental effect on the retail sector and the hospitality . The Bay of Islands is a tourist destination so let's not forget that , businesses and charter boat operators all have to make a living, it's ok for you people who sit in a office and propose these changes and still receive a respectable income whilst these proposed changes would have an negative effect on all our incomes in the Bay of Islands

Submission BOIMMS-1372450 — Laura Meyer

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 7:57:59 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I grew up without having the possibility of viewing dolphins like you can do here in the Bay of Islands. I think it is very important to keep this possibility for our future generations, so that our children still have the opportunity to see bottlenose dolphins, orca and seals in our beautiful Bay of Islands. It would also be great to have some restrictions on fishing and taking any shellfish in the future and hopefully having a marine reserve at some point.

Submission BOIMMS-1372453 — Nick Toft

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 8:00:41 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372456 — Laura Shaft

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 8:15:07 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify):

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the intent of the sanctuary and some, but not all, of the proposed measures. I support the proposed 5 knot areas but do not think that it is practical to require all people on/in the water to keep 400m from marine mammals at all times. I also think that there should be 'no fishing' areas within the Bay of Islands. There does not appear to be sufficient research / evidence to rule out food supply (decreasing fish stock) as being a 'key issue'.

Submission BOIMMS-1372459 — Sophie Lewis

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 8:21:43 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	World Cetacean Alliance
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The World Cetacean Alliance (WCA) wholeheartedly supports this proposal. The WCA is the worlds largest marine conservation partnership working to protect whales, dolphins and porpoises worldwide. Our collective knowledge as a partnership has shown without doubt the vital importance of marine protected areas in the conservation of these keystone species. It's is not only the biological factors that the preservation of these areas benefits but also the cultural, societal and economic lives of the associated communities. These elements are not to be underestimated in the part they play in the global fight against biodiversity loss and climate change. This marine mammal sanctuary is a brilliant opportunity for New Zealand to continue to be a leader as the global marine conservation communities continue to strive for 30% of our oceans protection by 2030.

Submission BOIMMS-1372468 — Sheena Mckinnon

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 10:37:57 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Modify

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I agree that action needs to be taken with urgency on this issue. However the proposal appears to address only one part of the issue - the interaction between vessels and marine mammals. The introduction acknowledges “Mātauranga Māori encompasses a holistic world view.” If we are to take a holistic view, we must recognise and acknowledge a rapidly declining food source for the mammals this proposal is trying to protect. Scarcity of food can also result in a reduction in breeding activity and potential aggression between pods defending limited resources, leading to lower numbers of dolphins and other marine mammals frequenting the area. Limiting movement of vessels and water users alone may not be effective (how many recreational craft skippers or swimmers can accurately estimate 400m on the water?). The Bay of Islands is favoured for its kaimoana offerings, but the amendment of the proposal to include an action such as a two year ‘no-take’ rahui or new dedicated marine reserve areas to help the area regenerate, will benefit all parties for the future - and give the dolphins and marine mammals the best chance to repopulate the area. There is an urgency to take action, and if there is a window to take action, we should give ourselves every chance for that action to succeed. There is no point making a concerted effort to control vessel and water user interactions with dolphins and marine mammals in the Bay of Islands if there is no abundant food source left for them. Respectfully, Sheena McKinnon

Submission BOIMMS-1372471 — Dylan Walker

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 9:42:20 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	World Cetacean Alliance
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Marine mammal sanctuaries can raise the profile of charismatic marine species with local communities and increase sustainable commercial and environmental practices linked to the sea, including long term responsible dolphin watching tourism which is important to the region. I support this proposal on the principle that decisions made will reflect the views of all local communities present in the area.

Submission BOIMMS-1372480 — Tom Brough

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 11:13:23 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	NIWA (submission is NOT on behalf of institution)
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Please see attached document for full submission

Submission BOIMMS-1372483 — Lorenzo Fiori

Date/time submitted	17/05/2021 11:18:09 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I consider the creation of a marine mammal sanctuary as the only viable option to revert the bottlenose dolphin's sub-population decline. I also agree with the way the proposal has been presented and how the problem has been characterized.

Submission BOIMMS-1372486 — Rachael Biggins

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:43:47 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Barefoot Sailing Adventures
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission - Proposal for marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pewhairangi (Bay of Islands) 18.5.21
 As an individual and tourism business owner who is passionate about the protection of our natural environment, I am excited for the opportunity of a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in Te Pewhairangi/Bay of Islands. For a Marine Mammal Sanctuary to be effective, it must be workable and robust, with clear benchmarking and reporting, and enforcement of the regulations. I don't believe the current proposal is strong in these areas, therefore unfortunately does not have my full support. Firstly I would like to address the 3 rules in the proposal. 400m STOP RULE: ☒400m is a considerable distance for skippers to see a dolphin, it is also very hard to judge such a large distance with no means to measure, or for enforcement officers to make judgement or measure distance during observation. ☒The majority of vessels on the water in the BOI are there for purposes other than dolphin watching, therefore the extra task for skippers to watch for dolphins at such distance may mean they are distracted from other critical tasks in the operation of their vessel - particularly a sailing vessel - which could pose safety risk. ☒The requirement for vessels to come to a stop, in the case of a sailing vessel, poses significant safety risk. There are steps to take to bring a sailing vessel to a stop safely, and bring the sails down. This requires a change of course - which may cause a skipper to act in conflict to the collision regulations when in close quarters with another vessel. Actions may be confusing to the other skipper when unexpected maneuvers take place if the other vessel is unaware of our intentions to stop for dolphins. Actions could put two vessels on a collision course. Actions could quite likely mean the vessel needs to be steered in the direction of the dolphins or marine mammals for the time the passengers are arranged to safe seating and then

the action of dropping the sails has taken place. ☒ Stopping a vessel is not always a safe course of action when taking into consideration wind, sea state and tides. Once a vessel has stopped making way, steerage and control of the vessel is lost. A sailing vessel will take time to regain control under sail alone, and if the intention is not to attract the dolphins and reduce boat noise, turning on our engines to regain control has defeated the purpose. SCHEDULE DISRUPTIONS created by the 400m stop rule: ☒ Skippers become frustrated by the pressure of maintaining schedules in the case of a passenger transport boat, and potential for delays causing missed connections or delays for service connections. ☒ A sailing vessel is at the mercy of the conditions presented to us on the day, there is no standard transit line, and we cant simply put the throttle on to make up for time lost in order to keep to schedule. This is amplified when wind direction requires vessel to sail inside the safe zone with 5 knot speed restriction. ☒ 400m stop means we may not have access to bays for sheltered anchorages if marine mammals block entrances or passages to bays. Moving to another bay is not necessarily a simple action to take, as it may take another 40 min (each way) to get to the next sheltered bay further impacting schedules. ☒ When facing an encounter with a marine mammal we have no idea how long we will be waiting for marine mammals to move on, it could be 2 minutes, it could be 2 hours depending on their behaviour, which is unpredictable. The compounding effect of these 4 situations is beyond reasonable, posing multiple safety hazards and contradictions to regulations, leading to extreme pressure on the skipper and crew, a bad visitor experience, and undesirable effects on private recreational activity. Requested Action: Enforce the current regulation - slow to a no wake speed/5kts when within 300m of a marine mammal. Enforce no intended/deliberate/encouraged interaction with marine mammals for all vessels - much like the current requirement for “non permitted commercial operators” This allows for free flow of vessels and people, whilst minimising the impact on dolphins 5 KNOT SPEED RESTICTION “safe zone” The current regulations require vessels within 300m of a marine mammal must slow to a no wake speed. Therefore the requirement to restrict such a large area to 5kts speed regardless of whether a marine mammal is in the zone is excessive considering the current low speed regulation is in place already. Also lack of evidence these areas are of significance to the dolphins. Requested Action: Enforce the current regulation requiring vessels to slow to no wake speed or 5kts when in the presence of marine mammal within 300m distance. NO SWIMMING The no swimming rule does adequately address aggressive boating behaviour, however the objective doesn't reasonably represent the low impact activity of shore based swimming, kayaking or paddle boarding, moored/anchored vessels. The proposed zero tolerance rule in regard to “swimming activity” with marine mammals appears unreasonable when considering the above circumstances. In addition, the 400m distance for swimmers is hard to judge. Required Action: Allow for shore based swimming activity, including snorkelling, kayaking, paddle boarding. I believe that all these rules will set up a marine community which is congested, and fraught with failure, hazards and ultimately leading to a culture of non compliance. An undesirable outcome for both mariners and DOC alike. Exemptions I strongly object to allowing exemptions for current permit holders. If there is such restriction in place it should be for all vessel activity in the BOI. The exemption of permitted operators from the restrictions under the MMS is quite unreasonable, when considering that there are only 5 vessels with permits, causing a significant amount of the overall detrimental impact to the dolphins. (A disproportionately high impact when considering the overall number of vessels in the BOI) I pose the following question: If the evidence of boat interactions being detrimental for the dolphins is so compelling, why then would Doc exempt current permit holders from the restrictions, effectively allowing 5 vessels to continue to have such a huge impact on the dolphins, and continue the very behaviour which this proposal is designed to stop, when DOC's message is clear that the boating activity is detrimental to dolphins? Requested Action: All vessels should be required to conform to the rules in the Marine Mammal Sanctuary. Other than any vessel involved in, or responding to a maritime emergency, any vessel in a compliance role,

harbormaster or navy vessel, and any vessel undertaking research - specifically marine mammal research - provided that activity is solely for the purpose of research, and not mixed with paying passengers in a tourism role. OTHER CONSIDERATIONS ☒Any vessel undertaking the transport of wildlife should be able to operate in a manner which supports the well being of the wildlife they are tasked to care for, as kaitiaki. ☒Remove seals from proposal as the species is not classified as at risk. This population provides further interruption to on-the-water activity due to the nature of the species being both water and land-based and with different movement patterns to whales and dolphins. ☒Amend the rules to allow free flow of vessels and people in the BOI ☒With the proposed rules, a high level of population of marine mammals in the Bay of Islands will affect boating activity to the point where vessels are severely restricted to operate. There is no evidence of a plan in place in this current proposal to review and amend or reduce restrictions so boating activity can freely flow. ☒The proposed rules will affect the future of events in the BOI. Sailing regatta's, racing, swim and triathlon events, yacht club learn to sail, and scout training. ☒Lack of independent review and collaboration of the research and the resulting processes. ☒The proposal does not disclose how compliance will be legislated and resourced

I wish to raise concerns regarding the messaging in the public consultation document. I believe the public consultation document has unfairly characterized tourism intent in the Bay of Islands, stating dolphin watching is the primary focus for commercial tourism operators. This is not correct. There are very few operators which actively pursue dolphin watching, funnily enough those that do are the permitted operators who are "exempt" in this proposal. There is also mention of the intent for operators to shift their focus onto seals, as a result of restriction on dolphin interaction, hence the need to include them in the MMS, this may be true of the permitted operators as wildlife viewing is their intent, however un-permitted commercial operators are well versed at steering clear of marine mammals as they have a strong respect for the Marine Mammal Protection Regulations which currently stipulate that non-permitted commercial vessels must not deviate from their course to interact with marine mammals and they are not allowed to target or knowingly interact with them. So I pose a final question: Who is actually being protected in this proposal? Marine mammals or permitted operators? I would like to see the implementation of a MMS include the strengthening of the MMPR for the region, with sufficient funding for advocacy, education, engagement and proper enforcement. This would allow for a better understanding of the rules from a public perspective, better compliance, and freedom of use of the BOI waters, without advantaging or disadvantaging any particular sector as we are all providing or partaking in recreation. The development of a Marine Mammal Sanctuary requires engagement of the whole community. Additions to the board for the BOIMMS should be representatives from the marine transport sector, other community representatives and stakeholders. Together we can shape a better future for our precious wildlife in the Bay of Islands, while continuing to enhance our environment and allowing respectful experiences, all the while encouraging people to connect with nature and ensuring we have the desire to nurture and protect. Our community needs to be empowered by great leadership and management of the Marine Mammal Sanctuary, in order to have a great connection with the principles of such a proposal, and a strong desire to get on board and support the foundation for action.

Submission BOIMMS-1372489 — Scott Leonard

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 3:07:48 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Marine Mammal Alliance Nantucket
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *marine mammal rescue & rehab*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

As charismatic mega fauna in a stressed Ocean ecosystem, cetaceans are a required and iconic element of this ecosystem. They also support a land based dolphin watching community that contributes to business, science and education.

Submission BOIMMS-1372492 — Rob Pickstock

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 6:30:14 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Leave current restrictions in place AND enforce them adequately

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

• The proposal suggests that vessels within 400m of Marine Mammals will have to come to a complete stop until the marine mammals move 400m away from the vessels. In practice, this could create an effective 800m wide stop zone anywhere in the Bay of Islands. This will impact events in the Bay of Islands with races needing to be abandoned and events cancelled. Cruise ships, on short visits to the Bay of Islands, could be prevented from berthing, or have their tender operations suspended indefinitely as a result of marine mammals entering the inner harbour. • The requirement to come to a complete halt is unworkable. It has the potential to be unsafe as vessels lose steering, sailing vessels dropping sails and skippers become frustrated and pressured to maintain schedules. Delays to tourist's vessels could lead to missed connections and delayed service departures. Ultimately it could lead to the cancellation of ferry services or even the complete lockdown of Opuā Marina. I suggest the following amendments to the rules of the proposed marine mammal sanctuary; • Reduce the minimum space required around marine mammals to 300m. This is consistent with current rules, and reduces the disruption to the people, boaties and the Bay of Islands economy. •

Remove the requirement for vessels to come to a complete stop around marine mammals, and instead require vessels to reduce speed to 5kts. This is consistent with existing rules, and it is already a known requirement within 200m of shore. I also suggest that funding be made available for the education of the public and vessel operators around the protection of marine mammals. The life jacket campaign was very successful and so too could something similar for marine mammal protection.

Submission BOIMMS-1372495 — Caroline Locke

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 7:16:48 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372498 — Greer Houston

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 7:32:14 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	New Zealand Multihull Yacht Club
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Event Organizer*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372501 — Paul Cubitt

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 8:18:09 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I visited the Bay of Islands for first time in 2004 when the area prided itself with its marine life. I lived in the area for 10 years so have an attachment to it. For a country that 'uses' its wildlife to sell itself to tourists and visitors I personally feel it does not do enough to protect the wildlife. This is a great step towards helping not only the bottlenose dolphins but other marine life also. If anything I feel that greater restrictions with the sanctuary could be made. I really hope this gets implemented because in a few years time when marine life has decreased further in the bay, future generations will not get to experience the wonder this country has to offer. The sea offers humans a great place to recreation, however it is the home of of marine life. There is plenty of other areas for people to do their recreational activities.

Submission BOIMMS-1372507 — Grace Murphy

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 9:42:58 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I oppose the proposal of marine mammal sanctuary in the Bay of Islands. I have previously worked on the waters of the Bay of Islands for years and in my time have sought existing research and information on the North Island Coastal Bottlenose population as well as regular observations of not only the dolphins and their movements, but also the habitat in which they live when spending time in the Bay of Islands (BOI). Furthermore, I have also observed the efforts from consecutive Marine Mammal Rangers assigned by the Department of Conservation (DOC) over time and find them lacking. The existing Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) and it's rules on behaviour and operation of vessels around marine mammals are not widely understood by the general public and have not ever been. DOC has done very little to educate the masses and now wish to move forward with the proposal of a sanctuary area that will be, yet again, not understood by the vast majority of people spending time on the water. There is little evidence and nothing in the proposal to suggest these areas will be monitored year round or that public education will be undertaken. As far as the dolphins wellbeing is concerned, very little will change. There has been no consideration of the dwindling numbers of school fish and sea birds in both the inner and outer BOI. The core group of Bottlenose Dolphins that appear to have made the BOI their home, have become (by DOCs admission) very territorial in their behaviour toward other groups of dolphins who come into the Bay. Ask yourself why. Is it because there is only so much fish life to support their group? What else could it possibly be? The findings from this research commissioned by the DOC, are presented in a misleading way. You would be forgiven for thinking this population of dolphin are nearing extinction, this is so far from the truth, it's not funny. The dolphins live on, the problem is, for one reason or another,

they don't frequent the Bay of Islands in the numbers they did in years gone by. It stinks of trying to woo the public opinion to achieve a certain agenda. Do the DOC simply need to be seen doing something? What will happen in a few years time when they reassess their sanctuary area and realise it had no effect on the wellbeing of the dolphin population? There are currently existing sanctuary areas in the Bay of Islands, that have been there for many years, and yet, the population continues to decline. Why are the DOC continuing to do more of the same but expecting different results? It is ludicrous and a laughable (if it weren't so frustrating and disheartening) approach from a group of educated individuals in charge of conservation. Nothing can change unless education is undertaken. Why aren't the DOC undertaking education programmes throughout schools and community groups? The commercially permitted operators could have their permits adjusted so that their operations are limited in numbers/size, restrictions on the environmental impact of their vessels (noisy engines, engine emissions etc) and must invest in education in our schools, within the community and more formally with our visitors. I say, more formally, because many of the commercial operators and certain guides who care more than most about these dolphins, have done this for many years within their limited capacity as a tour guide. The Marine Mammal Permits aren't free, the commercial operators sell a lot of tickets for their permitted vessels and yet, the administering of the Marine Mammal Protection Act has been completely mis-managed over the years, to the point we are at today. It's been very obvious, over the years, that the Department of Conservations operation on the waters of the Bay of Islands, is underfunded and I imagine this is why very little public education has taken place. In terms of the practicality of the proposed sanctuary area and restrictions within, I am suggesting changes. In a perfect world, the proposal may have some impact, but we need to be realistic - we don't live in a perfect world and aren't doing the dolphins any favours pretending or wishing that we do. Four hundred metres on the water is a long way and depending on sea and weather conditions, is a difficult distance across which to know that there are dolphins present. When you're on the water, there are many things you may be looking at/for; the surrounding islands, the horizon, signs of fish, birds, waves, other boats, rocks, your own vessels equipment etc. Not everyone is looking for dolphins and not everyone will be. Furthermore, human nature is such that not many people will patiently travel at 5 knots or less within 400m of dolphins, especially if the dolphins are within 400m of them for the entirety of their journey, which is possible within the BOI. In fact, at times, dolphins will stay glued to a boats bow at this speed, waiting for the increase of speed so they can ride the bow wave created as the boat ploughs slowly through the water. There are also safety considerations as far as sea conditions and other vessel movements to make. We must also consider both the vehicle and passenger ferry operations. Bottlenose Dolphin and NZ Coastal Orca will travel throughout the harbours of Russell and Paihia and up Veronica Channel and beyond. The operation of the passenger ferries between Russell and Paihia will be effectively stopped in their tracks if there are dolphins present within 400m. This is highly unrealistic, the ferries operate at low speeds, though greater than 5 knots, on a tight schedule and have always slowed or stopped for dolphins until they are safely away from the boat. To expect these ferries to wait until the dolphins are 400m away is actually quite laughable but realistically, a frustrating and pointless exercise. For these reasons, the rule will be largely ineffective. I suggest heavy emphasis on education of the existing MMPA and for the proposed safe zones to be sanctuary areas only and the rest of the Bay of Islands, left as is. I instead recommend DOC undertake an immediate intensive effort on public education, research into other possible contributing factors as to the decline in numbers of dolphins visiting the Bay of Islands in recent years (fish stocks, sea birds, water quality etc) and work cohesively with the passionate members of the maritime community who wish to see the Bay flourish like it used to.

Submission BOIMMS-1372510 — Bede Hickey

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 8:16:28 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Yes

Submission BOIMMS-1372513 — Tim Hickey

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 8:37:01 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I have lived 30years in the BOI and the decline of dolphin and fish population in general is blindingly obvious. If we don't do something now it will just become a barren waste. Ban dolphin harassment and shut the entire Bay from all fishing (inc. shellfish, seaweed), commercial and recreational. Ban all commercial farming Stricter rules on runoff, Stop dumping sewerage

Submission BOIMMS-1372516 — Michael Reid

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 8:44:52 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Private
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *private/ local boatie*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I see no evidence that slowing vessels to 5 knots will reduce the impact on the dolphins. I see this speed of 5 knots will have more impact on attracting dolphins than power boats doing 20 knots. Many boats will struggle to do only 5 knots, as in gear they do 8 knots and need this for manoeuvrability. This move will have a huge detrimental effect on peoples enjoyment in the area, inability to water ski. In addition it will put boaties off travelling into Russell and Paihia by boat and so impacting on retailers.

Submission BOIMMS-1372519 — Kay Smith

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 8:46:35 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I,m over 80 years old, my husband fished in the Kiapara all his life The fish are gone, so stop

Submission BOIMMS-1372522 — Cameron Flude

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 8:44:17 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Marine biodiversity is crucial for all human life. Ecological reasons.

Submission BOIMMS-1372528 — Paul & Pam Snoxell

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 10:06:31 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Our points on the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary are as listed below: - we would support an ongoing targeted education programme for the public on the current regulations, particularly visitors to the BOI. - greater presence of enforcement officials and prosecution under current legislation would bring greater awareness to the issue as opposed to adding further legislation. - From a safety perspective travelling at only 5 knots could put small boat users at risk if the weather turns rough. - the proposal would negate water sports in Paroa Bay and Dicks Bay. - we would question whether there has been sufficient time to gauge mammal numbers in the proposed zone since 2019 when commercial operators were excluded. - it is our observation that most boats transit to the north of the proposed MMS zone. - local boaters are aware of the issues and conduct themselves in a responsible manner. This proposal would negatively impact how we live responsibly within Paroa Bay in an environmentally sustainable way adhering to the current legislation. - we are in favour of taking steps to increase the dolphin numbers but are unconvinced this MMS proposal will achieve the objectives without significant disruption to locals who for the most part respect the environment.

Submission BOIMMS-1372531 — Charles Parker

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 9:30:03 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Business Paihia
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached document

Submission BOIMMS-1372540 — Martin Knight-Willis

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 10:40:27 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I unreservedly support the proposal for this marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372543 — Daryl Way

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 10:44:23 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *recreational fisher*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I want my grandchildren to be able to see marine mammals close to home

Submission BOIMMS-1372546 — Karlene Kitchingman

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 11:18:53 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify):

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Boats staying 400m clear of dolphins is only possible on calm, clear days where boaties can see dorsal fins or when dolphins are jumping. Even on sunny days sun strike can prevent eagle eyed boaties from seeing the dolphins until they are on top of them. On other days visibility is compromised and it is difficult to see dolphins until you are right next to them. There needs to be a greater focus and profile on educating the public about dolphin safe behaviour. Rangers need to be out in the Bay every day during Spring, Summer and Autumn to help educate / remind / enforce safe behaviour around the dolphins as per current regulations. Humans if not monitored will get away with whatever they can, especially if they know no one is watching them. High trust models as have operated in the past have not been effective. The same rules and regulations should be applied to commercial operators and the general public. Dolphins should not be an economic commodity. Past behaviour by the 5 commercial operators in the Bay, while may have been with the best intentions, have resulted in altered behaviour of the dolphins.

Submission BOIMMS-1372549 — Paul Keating

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 11:18:23 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Guardians of the Sounds
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The mammals will not recover to sustainable numbers without a sanctuary

Submission BOIMMS-1372555 — Lily Maxted

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 11:29:56 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372558 — Murray Greenhalgh

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 11:32:56 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 1

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To Whom it may concern, I am a local resident/land owner in the Bay of Islands, and have been boating in the Bay of Islands for the past 44 years, I am an environmental conservationist at heart, I have a deep admiration for marine mammals in particular dolphins. I wish to draw your attention to the fact the Foundation Calculation Statement of the MMS Proposal is incorrect, false and misleading. The promotional statement “Bottle nosed dolphins spend an average of 86% of their daylight hours in the company of at least one vessel” is incorrect as the maths simply does not add up. Nine months of the year the bay of islands is basically deserted, there is physically not enough vessels at sea/underway in the Bay of Islands during this period to make this calculation correct. In addition to seasonality there is also other mitigating factors such as bad weather which will also impact the calculation. This inaccurate calculation is being used to underpin and benchmark the Bay of Islands against other areas therefore this proposal is providing misleading and false information to the public. The proposed 5 knots speed restriction will actually increase the number of vessels at any one time transiting the proposed restricted 5 knot area, as the boats are moving slower, they will be in the area for longer causing a disruption/noise for a longer period, it is a bit like traffic building up at roadworks outside your house. This will be exasperated over the busy summer months, defeating the intended purpose of the MMS Proposal. Dolphins will also bow ride and surf on the wake of a vessel operating at 5 knots also defeating the intention of the proposal. Dolphins and other marine mammals are very intelligent, they are not stupid, if they do not want to do something, they will not do it! Dolphins enjoy the company of vessels and people, which is why dolphins will migrate towards vessels from time to time even when anchored or alternatively from time to time dolphins will keep clear

of vessels and humans. There is no conclusive evidence provided that definitively proves the reduction in bottle nose dolphins population is 100% attributed to boat movements and interaction with humans, it is only speculative evidence. The local bottle nosed dolphin population may be declining due other environmental factors such as dolphins being caught in trawlers nets, set nets or simply a shortage of food resource available in the Bay of Islands. Food is one of the biggest drivers of creature behaviours in the world regardless species, this is a known and documented fact, for example food is used to train dolphins behaviour in captivity. There is however a better alternative, a guaranteed way assisting mammals in the Bay of Islands area! Food!! A better option with a known and guaranteed outcome is to provide a guaranteed food resource for the dolphins and other mammals , this could easily be achieved by creating a fishing reserve around Roberton Island. This reserve concept would be supported by just about everyone, with little if any negative impact on the Bay of islands community.

Submission BOIMMS-1372564 — Myrhanda Juanson

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 12:29:02 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	JAA
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify):

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I am not fully satisfied with the regulations of the new proposed mammal sanctuary. Perhaps if there were some changes into the rules, such as the 5knots rule. That's a bit slow for boaties trying to get somewhere (perhaps in a rush) also it can cost a bit of money having to go that slow while consuming a lot of fuel. Also the 400m distance regulation, could have a down turn when it comes to days with bad weather. This regulation wouldn't fit as boaties wouldn't be able to see the dolphins until they are right next to them.

Submission BOIMMS-1372567 — William Goodfellow

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 12:23:47 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Explore Group
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

This submission supports the proposed marine mammal sanctuary (MMS) with the following conditions; 1. That MMPR commercial operator permits remain and that longer tenure, ideally 10 years is granted. It is understood the permit conditions cannot have permissions contrary to robust science and that conditions can be subject to change throughout any extended tenure as this science becomes available. Permitted operators provide the public an outlet to enjoy controlled interaction with marine mammals and play a vital advocacy and educational role for the issues. If decent tenure is provided the operators will have the ability to invest in alignment with the Department to ensure there are real outcomes for the benefit of the species. 2. That the Department actively promote the positive intent of the MMS in the Bay of Islands, that it is intended for the welfare of the species and preserves controlled commercial interaction that does benefit the public. 3. That the practicalities of other non-permitted recreational and commercial operators are duly considered Further it is requested that an opportunity for vessels to move slowly away from a pod rather than being required to remain stationary be considered. In addition to the MMS proposal this submission would like to see further protection of the marine environment and strongly advocates for a Marine Reserve (or other management/protection instrument, e.g. rahui) in addition to the existing rahui within the MMS area.

Submission BOIMMS-1372573 — Andrea Sim

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 11:53:32 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Guardians of the Bay of Islands Inc.
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

1. GBOI does support the proposed marine mammal sanctuary. 2. GBOI would like Te Pēwhairangi (By of Islands) to be recognized nationally and internationally not only as an important area for marine mammals, but in a wider sense as an eco sanctuary destination. 3. With regards to the Objectives which have been outlined, what will be the measures of success and how will this be communicated to the public? (We are interested in this because we believe that "Hearts and Minds" play an integral role in compliance.) 4. GBOI would like to have a better understanding of how compliance will be legislated and resourced. 5. Does the legislation take into consideration the scenario of a wild life translocation, where possible delays in boat transport might affect the safety and wellbeing of any wildlife concerned?

Submission BOIMMS-1372579 — Michelle Greenhalgh

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 12:37:43 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I am a local resident in the Bay of Islands and have been boating in the Bay of Islands for the past 40+ years. I have read through the information and I do not see how imposing the 5 knot restriction will be beneficial. The Bay of Islands area only has near-constant presence of vessels over the Christmas period December and January, the rest of the year is not constant. Dolphins are very inquisitive and they come over to boats to bowride, regardless of what speed the boats are doing. If, after interacting with people and vessels, the dolphins take up to 6 hours to return to normal behaviour, why would they come across to the boats if it adversely affected them. If the vessels are travelling at 5 knots in the proposed areas the vessels will be in the area for longer periods of time and I would of thought this would be more of a disturbance to the dolphins, not a help.

Submission BOIMMS-1372585 — Matthew Hambly

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 4:14:11 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The decline of marine mammals can't be singled out to only 1 factor. I believe that the government are using their standard 1 rules for all approach to make a decision that will negatively impact the economy of one of the lowest income generating areas of New Zealand, Northland. This region which has felt the effects as heavy as the likes of Queenstown and Rotorua around tourism directly related to the COVID 19 pandemic yet has received no media coverage around this. The establishment of a marine reserve will be the final nail in the coffin for tourism in this area and will bring increased unemployment and a raft of skilled professional to a fickle job seekers markets. Factors that have contributed to decline in dolphin numbers in the Bay of Islands include - uneducated and or irresponsible recreational boaties, increases in predators species, an over dominant pod of dolphins keeping other pods out of the area along with changes in species food chain. To be making restrictions as proposed will not only have a great financial impact on the local community it will also have a great impact on people's freedoms as New Zealanders to safely and responsibly interact with the nature around us. These proposed changes are being made with minimal consultation with those who interact safely and responsibly on a daily basis with these sea mammals and are relying on evidence provided by individuals that don't have all the facts and that don't have any financial nor community vested interest.

Submission BOIMMS-1372588 — Bronwyn Skyrme

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 12:39:29 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I don't support the Marine mammal sanctuary for several reasons. I think the research is flawed and hasn't taken into account other factors that may be affecting why we are not seeing as many bottlenose dolphins visiting the Bay of Islands. Those of us that have spent a lot of years working on the water in the Bay have watched the changes over the years. When I first started working on the water and watching marine life in the Bay of Islands in 1995, it was a place full of fish and sea life. It is no longer like that. During the busy summer periods of having many boating visitors to the Bay, we would make a conscious effort to avoid bottlenose dolphins and go out to the more open waters to view Common dolphin instead. We were able to easily find hundreds, sometimes megapods of thousands of common dolphins outside the main group of islands. That is not the case anymore. It is quite unusual to be able to find common dolphins these days and the pods are much smaller in numbers. Sometimes only 50 to 100 animals. With those pods would be sharks and whales and birds diving. That no longer occurs on such a regular basis. We would also see pods of Pseudo Odca and Pilot Whales regularly. Now they are seen, but again, not as frequently. My point to this is, we also used to see lots of different groups of Bottlenose Dolphin coming and going from the Bay. This no longer seems to be the case. This is not necessarily being caused by the number of vessels in the Bay. A busy boating summer see's hundreds of vessels out on the water for a very short period of time, usually 3 to 4 weeks. So how do you explain the dolphins not visiting through other times of the year? How can it just be because of vessels. We also have a very dominant group of dolphins who have made the Bay of Islands their home. Several of these dolphin in this group are very aggressive towards other smaller pods that try to visit. If the visiting group is a large group,

then the dominant dolphins in the our Bay of Islands pod, tend to shepherd their group away, trying to keep them separate. The research that is done, is not done every day, all year round and it is not done outside of the confines of the Bay. How do they know what's really happening? Maybe bottlenose dolphin have just decided to spend time where there is more plentiful food supply or are just moving around in different areas. I have had many conversations with nz tourists who have said they are seeing more dolphins in their areas down the coastline than ever before. And others that say they are seeing less when they used to see many, particularly in the Coromandel. So it could be a similar situation in Coromandel to the Bay of Islands. Who knows! We already have the regular boating rules of 5 knots within 200 meters of any shoreline. Why is this not enough of an area for a 5 knot zone. We don't often see dolphins with boating injuries, so why do we have a need for these two large 5 knot exclusion zones. Dolphins move all over the Bay, so this does not make sense to me. Keeping to the regular navigational rules is enough.

Submission BOIMMS-1372591 — [REDACTED]

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 12:20:43 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Inbetween

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I personally believe that the MMS proposal isn't going to work as well as they believe. there are many factors in the proposal that aren't realistic however there are really smart proposal in there that could help the dolphins if it happens. i think they just need to edit a few plans of there's like the 400m distance because it just isn't realistic.

Submission BOIMMS-1372597 — Rhonda Preece

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 12:19:24 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372606 — Sofia Greenhalgh

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 12:54:53 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I Oppose the 5-knot speed restriction, I suggest a better idea is to have a fishing reserve at Roberton Island which will help the dolphins by giving them more food to eat!

Submission BOIMMS-1372615 — Justin Walsh

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:53:52 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Local Tourism Business Manager*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

As a local resident and manager of local tourism focused business I wholeheartedly support this proposal and consider it is absolutely the least we as a community should be doing to try and start to reverse the catastrophic local decline of this Keystone taonga species in Pēwhairangi-Bay of Islands . The evidence of decline is inarguable and unambiguous . If we do nothing dolphins will surely be locally extinct in the very near future . This would be a tragedy for tourism ,have immense negative social / cultural effects and be a sad indictment of our guardianship of this region. It will have significant negative impact on all business in the Bay Area as the presence of these marine mammals and general perception of the BOI as a beautiful ,thriving marine environment is a prime motivation for inbound tourism. A very high proportion of our inbound guests engage in marine mammal viewing tours of all kinds and is often the highlight of their visit particularly those with children and overseas visitors . Conversely the creation of this planned Sanctuary will have great positive effect on all of the above enhancing the Regional USP as an area of extreme beauty and importance as a marine jewel. This has great marketing potential and also enhances the ability to improve understanding and compliance of visiting boat users to regulations around Marine Mammals. Quite simply if you are visiting an area that is a designated Marine Mammal Sanctuary there is a much stronger driver to ensure you are aware of and comply with the local regulations. This does lead on the importance of education and compliance monitoring and enforcement of these proposals . This is absolutely essential if proposal is to avoid becoming a paper sanctuary, safe areas in name only. Commercial operators should be encouraged to 'police' each other and continue to educate recreational users as many do already . But this must be backed up by

support from all sectors of the Governmental presence in the marine environment with dedicated funding to enable this. There has been much vociferous negativity from a number of local marine operators at public meetings and on local social media groups. Much of this has been what I would describe as 'what iftery' characterised by increasingly bizarre scenarios of all business suspended, ferries stuck, life at a halt. This kind of loudest voice smokescreen should not be allowed to cloud the issue and is not the view of the majority of the local community in my experience. In my opinion any operator who is not able to bring their vessel safely to a halt temporarily could certainly benefit from Maritime New Zealand investigating their man overboard procedures and probably shouldn't be carrying fare paying customers if they are in that little control of their vessel. Also have heard a lot of criticism over the impact on people's time operating in the Bay. Surely we can give time to our dolphin neighbours and personally I think many of our guest visitors to the Bay will appreciate the time and care we give to our marine mammal neighbours in ensure their thriving presence to delight both locals and visitors alike for many years to come. The only time we are running out of is time to do something to change the situation and halt / reverse this decline. The moment is now. Finally this proposal should be seen as the start of improving conditions for marine mammals and all other marine life in Te Pēwhairangi. There are many other contributory factors likely to be adversely affecting marine life. This designation should be seen as the first step in restoring the Bay and can be useful tool for starting to address issues around water quality in the Bay for example. To restate, fully support this proposal, entirely as listed. Any concerns can and should be resolved by reassurance, clarification of specific issues and understanding around compliance and enforcement with an awareness of best efforts as far as is safely possible. I congratulate all involved in the hard mahi in preparing this proposal. Let's get this done!

Submission BOIMMS-1372618 — Andrea Greenhalgh

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 12:57:13 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I wish to draw your attention to the fact the Foundation Calculation Statement of the MMS Proposal is incorrect, false and misleading. The promotional statement “Bottle nosed dolphins send an average of 86% of their daylight house in the company of at least one vessel” is incorrect as the maths simply does not add up. Nine months of the year the bay of islands is basically deserted, there is physically not enough vessels at sea/underway in the Bay of Islands during this period to make this calculation correct. In addition to seasonality there is also other mitigating factors such as bad weather which will also impact the calculation. This inaccurate calculation is being used to underpin and benchmark the Bay of Islands against other areas therefore this proposal is providing misleading and false information to the public. The proposed 5 knots speed restriction will actually increase the number of vessels at any one time transiting the proposed restricted 5 knot area, as the boats are moving slower, they will be in the area for longer causing a disruption/noise for a longer period, it is a bit like traffic building up at roadworks outside your house. This will be exasperated over the busy summer months, defeating the intended purpose of the MMS Proposal. Dolphins will also bow ride and surf on the wake of a vessel operating at 5 knots also defeating the intention of the proposal. Dolphins and other marine mammals are very intelligent, they are not stupid, if they do not want to do something, they will not do it! Dolphins enjoy the company of vessels and people, which is why dolphins will migrate towards vessels from time to time even when anchored or alternatively from time to time dolphins will keep clear of vessels and humans. There is no conclusive evidence provided that definitively proves the reduction in bottle nose dolphins population is 100% attributed to boat movements and interaction with humans, it is only speculative

evidence. The local bottle nosed dolphin population may be declining due other environmental factors such as dolphins being caught in trawlers nets, set nets or simply a shortage of food resource available in the Bay of Islands. Food is one of the biggest drivers of creature behaviours in the world regardless species, this is a known and documented fact, for example food is used to train dolphins behaviour in captivity. There is however a better alternative, a guaranteed way assisting mammals in the Bay of Islands area! Food!! A better option with a known and guaranteed outcome is to provide a guaranteed food resource for the dolphins and other mammals , this could easily be achieved by creating a fishing reserve around Roberton Island. This reserve concept would be supported by just about everyone, with little if any negative impact on the Bay of islands community.

Submission BOIMMS-1372621 — Taylor Cantrell

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:04:28 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I Oppose the 5-knot speed restriction, I suggest a better idea is to have a fishing reserve at Roberton Island which will help the dolphins by giving them more food to eat!

Submission BOIMMS-1372624 — Alicia Scott

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:06:12 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372627 — Georgia Craig

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:05:43 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I Oppose the 5 knot speed restriction, I suggest a better idea is to have a fishing reserve at Roberton Island which will help the dolphins by giving them more food to eat!

Submission BOIMMS-1372630 — Kristy Fleming

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:07:05 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I Oppose the 5 knot speed restriction, I suggest a better idea is to have a fishing reserve at Roberton Island which will help the dolphins by giving them more food to eat!"

Submission BOIMMS-1372633 — Trelise Mcleish

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:07:04 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372636 — Emily Stringer

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:14:45 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

At this stage, I strongly oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary. This proposal on its own is very reactive and without consideration for a broader understanding of the marine environment. As a Marine Science and Ecology graduate, I believe it is important to protect dolphins. However, they are part of a wider ecosystem so we should be starting with a wider conservation plan to also protect other trophic levels involved. The research is lacking in scope and doesn't consider other elements which may be impacting the dolphin population. The sanctuary proposal ignores issues like food scarcity, freshwater input, overfishing, pollution, and sedimentation from surrounding areas. We know these are of concern as other species have been seen to be in decline. For example, myself, other local operators, and recreational users have noted a significant reduction in certain fish stocks, a large increase in the shark population and the overfishing of scallop beds, and the mysterious disappearance of the green-lipped muscles on the black rocks. But most importantly the territorial behaviour of the dolphins is disregarded. Historically the Bay of Islands never had a resident pod, yet over the last few years 'The Bay Squad' – the 26 dolphins DOC attributes to being in the Bay of Islands have spent a significant proportion of their time here. This pod has become very territorial and aggressive towards other pods. I have seen on multiple occasions in the Albert Passage area 'The Bay Squad' displaying an aggressive nature towards other pods traveling through the area. Leading to the traveling pod being chased away. This leads me to believe that more dolphins are choosing not to visit the bay due to the social dynamics. More research is desperately needed to see if dolphin populations are thus increasing in other areas. Dolphins are not limited to one area, could it be that they have just found a more suitable place to spend their time? It is

concerning that the research this proposal is based on is two relatively small studies. Both lacking in an understanding of marine traffic, the variety of traffic, and how these vessels operate. As a recreational user of the Bay of Islands I have serious concerns about the safety and practicality of operating vessels at five knots in the proposed 'safe zones', these are completely impractical and in particular situations could put vessels at risk. Cat Peter's paper (Responses of bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) to vessel activity in Northland, New Zealand) mentions poor compliance with marine mammal protection regulations and that current mitigation efforts have not been successful. As someone who is in the Bay of Islands 6 out of 7 days a week during the summer season, I believe this is because of the SIGNIFICANT lack of management and control. The paper also highlights that the majority of vessel interactions happen during spring/summer. Yet during the busiest day of summer for example weekends, public holidays and long weekends, school holidays 9 times out of 10 there is no ranger enforcing the current marine mammal protection rules. It also contradicts itself saying "clear and/or easy to follow regulations are more likely to be respected". I believe this proposal is complicated and confusing to follow – especially for the large number of private boats that use the Bay of Islands as a holiday destination for a small period each year. If the current rules are not being enforced and the public educated then how is this MMS going to change how people currently use the Bay. Most of the time people can't see the dolphins 10m away, how will they see them 400m away? The dolphins don't have to interact with boats if they don't want to. What's stopping the dolphins from interacting with us? There hasn't been any evidence that this proposal will make a difference. I believe there is so much more opportunity to educate the public on the safe way to interact with dolphins. Incorporating, face to face interactions at the boat ramps and out on the water as well as signage around the boat ramps and marinas. Removing the ability for the public, especially children, to interact with dolphins in the natural environment takes away very important educational opportunities and beings to detach humans from our natural environment. We have sufficient dolphin viewing rules here in the Bay of Islands they just need to be correctly enforced and more people educated. I believe more research is needed and a wider marine reserve or conservation program should be looked into to target the whole ecosystem in the Bay of Islands. This proposal as it stands now isn't going to make a large difference to their wellbeing, they are part of a wider ecosystem and that needs to be considered.

Submission BOIMMS-1372648 — Rod Brown

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:35:23 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

The has been a huge decrease in dolphin population and they need protection from human induced pressure

Submission BOIMMS-1372651 — Aaron Greenhalgh

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 2:22:12 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I am a local resident in the Bay of Islands and have been boating in the area my whole life. I am all for protecting the local Bay of Islands marine mammals and I support the proposal of no swimming and no approaching marine mammals within 400m. However, I believe imposing a 5 knot restriction may in fact have adverse affects. If vessels are restricted to lower speeds, the number of boats within the restricted area at any one time will actually be increased, and since the vessels will be going slower, the chance of dolphins bow riding and interacting with the vessels is more likely.

Submission BOIMMS-1372654 — Maggie Gregor

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:41:00 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I oppose the 5 knot speed restriction, I suggest a better idea is to have a fishing reserve at Roberton Island which will help the dolphins by giving them more food to eat!

Submission BOIMMS-1372657 — Oscar Hickey

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:54:05 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Why are a few (\$) wrecking the Bay for generations. Make the entire bay a marine reserve

Submission BOIMMS-1372666 — Aimee Obery

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:56:59 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372669 — Portia Westall

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 1:59:35 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372675 — Ashlee Greenhalgh

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 2:38:09 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To Whom it may concern, I am a local resident in the Bay of Islands, and have spent the last 20 years of my life boating in the Bay of Islands. I have a deep respect/passion for marine mammals especially dolphins. To further this passion, I have studied marine science papers at university. I do not agree with the proposed 5 knot speed restrictions. The proposed 5 knots speed restriction will increase the number of vessels at any one time transiting the proposed area, as the boats are moving slower, they will be in the area for longer causing a disruption for longer. Dolphins love to bow ride and surf on the wake of a vessel. This will still occur even when the vessel is operating at 5 knots defeating the intention of the proposal. Dolphins are intelligent and enjoy the company of vessels and people. This is why dolphins will migrate towards vessels from time to time even when anchored or alternatively from time to time dolphins will keep clear of vessels and humans. There is no conclusive evidence provided that definitively proves the reduction in bottle nose dolphins population is 100% attributed to boat movements and interaction with humans, it is only speculative evidence. The local bottle nosed dolphin population may be declining due other environmental factors such as dolphins being caught in trawlers nets, set nets or simply a shortage of food resource available in the Bay of Islands. The proposed 5 knot restriction area is such a small area, it will make no difference as there are still dolphins all around the Bay of Islands and outskirts where there is still a large activity of boats. Thank you for taking the time to read this.

Submission BOIMMS-1372678 — Chantal Pagel

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 2:53:25 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	marine-wildlife.org
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the MMS to ensure the survival of the local bottlenose dolphin population. The end of swimming programmes was an important call but clearly does not provide enough support when boats are the problem.

Submission BOIMMS-1372684 — Aimee Klaf

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 3:04:12 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1372687 — Anna Greenhalgh

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 3:50:27 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I oppose the proposal, particularly the 5 knot speed restriction area. I think it would be of more benefit to the bottle nose dolphins if DOC created a fishing sanctuary at Roberton Island so there was more food available for the dolphins and other mammals for further generations.

Submission BOIMMS-1382696 — Geoff Reid

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 4:08:57 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
- Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

more protection is needed for the habitat of our marine mammals

Submission BOIMMS-1382699 — Toby Ricketts

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 4:13:05 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

With increased commercialisation of the waters of BOI it is important to protect the marine mammals.

Submission BOIMMS-1382702 — Hamish Johnston

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 4:25:46 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I don't support the proposed sanctuary because it is including all marine mammals even though they already have laws in place to protect them that seem to be working. This would also heavily affect all boating and the Bay of islands which would have a negative effect on business and members of the community. More research needs to be done to prove the damage that is being done to marine animals.

Submission BOIMMS-1382714 — Luis Lachica

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 4:51:07 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Ministry for Primary Industries
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	Resident of Paihia, supporter of predator free NZ concept, conservationist and environmentalist at heart.
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1382717 — Daren Grover

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 4:49:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Project Jonah
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Fully support the proposed MMS in Te Pewhairangi. Precautionary principles MUST be exercised to prevent localised extinction of these precious Taonga species. Furthermore, policing and enforcement of the sanctuary must be actioned and publicised to prevent the public flouting the rules.

Submission BOIMMS-1382720 — Martin Schmid

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 4:54:03 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Commercial and recreational vessel operators either willfully or unknowingly fail to obey the rules. A sanctuary will solve most issues in one step.

Submission BOIMMS-1382723 — Nina Wong

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 4:50:17 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission BOIMMS-1382726 — Louisa Hawkes

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 4:52:24 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Please protect the remaining marine mammals in the BOI. The proposal is adequate in it's current form. I agree with how the proposal has been created and the solutions within.

Submission BOIMMS-1382729 — Jeffery Saunders

Date/time submitted	18/05/2021 4:55:15 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	Resident of Paihia, descended from Russell based European ancestors
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-1122 — Amalfi

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 11:12:02 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To who it may concern: Dolphin numbers are falling rapidly, with now only 26 today. Over the last 22 years, the Bay of Islands has no longer been a safe place for dolphins to raise their young. The Bay of Islands has been taken over by boats who go out to the Bay of Islands every summer. The department of conservation is proposing a marine sanctuary for the dolphins and I agree with it. Unfortunately, humans are spending too much time with the dolphins so the dolphins can't eat, care and feed for their young. Humans need to leave the dolphins alone so in the dolphins spare time they can do these things. Summer is when all the boats come to the Bay of Islands and that is when all the calves are born. Because of humans in the summer of 2019-2020 no new calves were born. There is also a 75% mortality rate for calves. The Bay of Islands is no longer a safe place to raise their young and feed them. Dolphins and humans both like the warm water in the summer, so that is why no calves were born in 2020. Bottlenose dolphins spend 86% of their day eating and feeding. Bottle nose dolphin numbers are decreasing from 278 in 1999 and now just 26. In 2022 bottle nose dolphins could be locally extinct. Dolphins have a 91% decline in just 21 years. Out of the 26 dolphins in the bay, only 16 constantly visit the Bay of Islands. We need to save the bottlenose dolphins. There needs to be a place in the Bay of Islands where dolphins and calves can be safe. We don't want the dolphins to be extinct. We need the Bay of Islands to be a safe place for the dolphins to raise their young. We need to respect the dolphins and these rules that the Department of Conservation are placing. We can't swim with calves that are half the size of a fully grown human. You need to be at least 300 meters away from the dolphins if you see them. Also you must not drive through the middle of the pod. These rules will help keep the dolphin safe. If we don't want the

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

dolphins to be Extinct, then please follow the rules. Lots of dolphins are hurt from these boats so please, if your on a boat don't go more than 5 knots when you see dolphins. We are loving our dolphins to much. In conclusion we need to care and look after these dolphins so they don't go extinct. So please place a marine mammal sanctuary in the Bay of Islands for the dolphins. From Amalfi

Submission WS-BOIMMS-1125 — Gary Underwood

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 9:58:47 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Some proposals are unworkable

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Sirs Some of the proposals are unworkable. I have only ever been a 5 knot boat. Which attracts the Marine mammals.. They like to play around my boat. You expect me to stop? The problem has been all the tourist boats hownding them plus the fast boats and their noise. I don't anchor at Roberton or Entico any more due to the wakes. Gary Underwood

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11211 — Louisa Dassow

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 10:24:31 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Dear DOC, My name is Louisa Dassow and my feedback for this proposal is simply that Marine Reserves are the best way to start protecting our marine life and I am very very happy with this project. My recommendation is simply that it should be larger. We love Marine Reserves. May this be one of many! Love it. Ngā mihi nui, Louisa Dassow [REDACTED]

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11214 — Annie Hill

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:44:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Generally, I agree with the proposal for a sanctuary and think that we would all benefit from boats slowing down and making less noise in the Bay. However, whoever has formulated the proposal that sailing boats should "drop their sails" when marine mammals approach is obviously unaware of the realities of a sailing boat. A sailing boat without its sails up, can still drift quickly downwind, but will be out of control. Pulling the sails back up often entails quite a lot of both time and effort, and the necessity possibly to drop them again maybe only a few minutes later, when dolphins decide to come and visit, could mean tiring the crew out to a dangerous extent. A boat under power can alter course to avoid these animals, but a sailing boat is far less manoeuvrable and cannot go directly upwind. Starting the engine - assuming the boat has one - is only going to add to the stress of both parties. Moreover, sailing boats rarely go fast enough to encourage dolphins to bow ride. I would suggest that a simpler and more effective response would be to enforce a 5 knot speed limit throughout the Bay of Islands. This is also a lot more realistic than suggesting that people try to avoid fast, mobile animals who are determined to approach

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11217 — Bosco

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 11:14:15 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To whom it may concern. In 1999 there were 278 bottlenose dolphins but now there is but a fraction left in the Bay of Islands. There are now only 26 dolphins left! Over the last few years the dolphins' safe place has been destroyed because of the immense boat activity. Also because we are giving them too much love. I think that there should be a big area where boats can't go so then the dolphins can look after their young in peace. Reason one: distractions from people towards dolphins. When we are around the dolphins we are not obeying the rules and we are cutting the group off and not giving the mothers and calves enough space to play and feed. When we are around the dolphins the mothers forget about their calves and then come and play with us. This means the calves don't get fed which means they will get hypothermia because they need food to thicken the blubber. Also we are swimming with dolphins which isn't good because then they forget what they are meant to do. Dolphins aren't safe in the Bay of Islands. There are too many boats close to dolphins and we are going through the dolphins too fast with our motorboats. When we zoom past them with our motor boats we distract them from feeding the young. Don't go near them before lunch time and always look for dorsal fins when going fast in motor boats. The dolphin mortality rate is 75%. Recommendations from Department of conservation: The Department of conservation recommends a dolphin sanctuary in the Bay of Islands. I think that because of the rapidly decreasing population of dolphins this is essential. The department also recommended some rules . 1. No wake within 30 m of dolphin 2. A maximum of 3 boats within a 300 m radius 3. Approach slowly from behind for the side not from front 4. Don't cut them off 5. Don't make sudden moves 6. Don't swim with calves two-thirds the size of their mum 7. Don't make too much noise 8. No boats

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

allowed near a 50 m radius from Whales 9. Stay 200 m away from mothers and calves 10. Scan ahead to see any dorsal fin 11. Don't drive through a dolphin pod 12. Give the pod a wide berth 13. Make the most of Encounters 14. Give all the dolphins NZ Wales lunch break between 11:30 a.m. and 1 p.m. 15. Let Dolphins rest in these places, Waikare inlet, Kerikeri inlet, Te Duna inlet, Deep water cove and Northeast of Waewaetorea Island. These are the rules that doc are proposing for the Bay of Islands. And I agree with them. I think that there should be a big area We're boats can't go so the dolphins Can look after the young. There needs to be a safe place for dolphins, Give them time to be themselves and give mother's extra space. WE NEED TO SAVE OUR BOTTLENOSE DOLPHINS WITH THE MARINE SANCTUARY. Bosco

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11220 — Rocky

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 11:15:09 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Bottlenose dolphin in the Bay of Islands In 1999 there were 278 bottlenose dolphins in the Bay of Islands but now there are roughly 26 bottlenose dolphins today. The problem is that in the summer the dolphins visit but so do lots of people and their boats so dolphins get distracted and don't have time to feed, rest and care for their young. I think you should bring in a law for the dolphins. How we could help dolphins: 1: Give dolphins space 2: Stay 300 meters away from pods of dolphins 3: Have a maximum of 3 vessels near dolphins 4: Leave dolphins in the morning so they can feed, rest and care for their young. Dolphins have too much contact with people because people chase them and people go too fast around them. The numbers of calves being born is decreasing with no new calves being born for the first time in the scientific record in 2019/2020. There is also a 75% mortality rate in newborns making it really difficult for numbers to increase. Therefore my conclusion is they should bring in a law for dolphins. Not just common dolphins, all dolphins. I would be very sad if these beautiful dolphins were extinct when I'm older because I would love to show my kids these dolphins when I'm older and so will everyone else. Act now to put in place the proposed marine sanctuary to protect our dolphins for the future.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-1 1223 — Dejan

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 11:16:27 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Bottlenose dolphins in the Bay of Islands. From 278 in 1999 to just 26 today. I think there should be a law to protect the dolphins. Dolphins are spending too much time with boats and people. Dolphins need space from humans. Dolphins have no time for their babies because there is humans around. People want to play with them and that is not ok for dolphins. Boats go too close to dolphins. Boats go too fast and hurt the dolphins. People chase them. The Department of Conservation has recommended that people should follow these rules, ● A maximum of 3 vessels within 300 m of a dolphin. ● no wake allowed within 300 m. ● Approach dolphins Slowly. ● Never drive through dolphins. ● Don't make sudden changes. ● Keep noise to a minimum. ● Scan ahead. ● Slow down ● Give mothers and calves space . Stay away from these areas Kerikeri Inlet. Te puna Inlet. Waikare inlet. Deep water cove. I think that we should have a marine sanctuary for dolphins, because if we don't have one then slowly dolphins will die and become extinct in the Bay of Islands.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11226 — Mia Wilton

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 11:17:19 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Did you know that a dolphin can have ten babies and only three live but do you know why? Well because we are going too fast on our boats near the beach; faster than five knots. The time when the dolphins come to our beaches is when everyone goes fishing in summer. In fact in the summer of 2019/2020 no new calves were born and that was a new scientific low record. In 1999 there were 278 bottlenose dolphins today there are only 26. We need to be more aware of and protect the bottlenose dolphins. I believe that the max of three vessels (jet skis and kayaks) should be allowed within a 300m radius near pods of dolphins. 42 out of 84 worldwide recorded in New Zealand 7.5% decrease in BOI bottlenose dolphins each year. You can find NZ fur seals, long-finned pilot whales, humpback whales and orca/ killer whales in the BOI. A roopu has formed between DOC and Ngā Hapā kaitiaki o te Pēwhairangi and they are going to have wardens to pro troll the bay. Only 16 bottlenose dolphins visit the bay but when they visit it in summer that is the time when boats like to visit too. And because of all that moving around from the boats they don't have anytime to rest, feed their children. This is why I think we should have a marine reserve in the Bay of Islands and it will help raise the population of bottlenose dolphins and it also keeps them out of trouble. Please pass the law to make a marine sanctuary in the Bay of Islands. -Mia Wilton We wrote a letter about bottlenose dolphins to the government so we can try and convince them that there should be a marine reserve in the Bay of islands for the Bottlenose Dolphins first we had to look at other submissions to the government then we had to take notes on websites about dolphins after that we had to put it on a plan then we wrote it i am very proud of my writing here is my letter.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-1 1229 — Shaylin Apiata

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 11:18:08 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

By 2022 Bottlenose Dolphins Might Go Locally Extinct!!! Did you know that Dolphins In B.O.I are dropping by 91% decline in 21 years. Because in 1999 there was 278 dolphin that visited the bay and now only 16 dolphin visit .As some people might know, the Bay of the Islands isn't a safe place for dolphins and their calves.So in my opinion I agree that the proposal of the marine mammal sanctuary should happen. From over the years there have been some tragedies happening to our bottlenose dolphins that isn't helping the dolphin environment. (Boat strikes,noise population, harassment and separation of mothers from their new calves). Some bottlenose dolphins have died from boat propellers or have been injured because of these reasons.I strongly believe that boats should at least go 10 knots and stay at least 300m from dolphins and their calves. Female dolphins and their calves get disturbed 86% a day by humans and boats, likely getting distracted while sleeping or eating or even from looking after their young ones. Which also means we should give them at least 100m extra space. People should at least give dolphins a 3 - 2 hour free time. So don't approach dolphins between 11:30 - 1:00 How can we help?We should respect the local guidelines by scanning for dolphin dorsal fins, slowing down if approaching groups of dolphins, giving dolphins and calves extra space and turning off motors so we don't disturb any activities that are happening. Also let dolphins rest around Waitere Inlet,Kerikeri Inlet,Te Puna Inlet,Deep Water cove and the area northeast of Waewaetorea Island. In conclusion, I strongly believe that if we don't act fast right now our bottlenose dolphins could be extinct by 2022 , In my opinion I agree that the proposal of the marine mammal sanctuary will hopefully help the dolphin environment. Act fast now or their

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

aren't going to be any more dolphins in the summers. By:Shaylin Apiata From:Bay of Islands International Academy

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11232 — Nate

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 11:18:51 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To whom it may concern By 2022 all bottlenose dolphins will be extinct. I agree with the proposal to have a marine mammal sanctuary in the Bay of Islands to save the dolphins. The boats interact with the dolphins and it interrupts their eating and sleeping routine. Sometimes boats drive straight thru the pod of dolphins which causes the dolphins to be scared or they get hurt by the boats propeller and they could possibly leave the bay. Sometimes the dolphins don't want to raise their babies in the bay because of all the boats that don't keep 300m away from the pod. If the dolphins come near boats you have to turn off the engine and let them go by. If you do not turn off the engine the dolphins can get caught up in the blades. Dolphins come into the bay at summertime but that is when all the boats normally come to the bay for the holidays. In 1999 there were 278 Bottlenose dolphins, since then the population dropped 91 per cent and now we only have 26 in 2020. Now only 16 visit the bay frequently and that is continuing to decline. Sadly only 3 out of 10 baby dolphins survive their first year which means that the population will not be able to go up. The Department of Conservation recommends that we can help by scanning ahead for fins so you know where the dolphins are. When you see dolphins we can keep a low speed or completely turn off your boat so you do not hurt them. There is a Max of 3 Boats within 300 m from the dolphins. You should follow the dolphins from behind or the sides if you want to see them. You should not drive through a group of dolphins. Please follow the rules when interacting with dolphins. Give dolphins a break between 11:30 am to 1:00 pm. The proposed sanctuary suggests some rest areas for the dolphins at Kerikeri Inlet, Deep Water Cove, Te Puna Inlet and Waikare inlet. That is what we can do to help these dolphins. Now for all these reasons I agreed with the government proposal for a marine

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

mammal sanctuary so we can protect our bottlenose dolphins in the bay or else they will not be here for long. kind regards Nate

Submission WS-BOIMMS-1 1235 — Julien

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 11:19:25 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To whom it may concern Dolphins Dying in the Bay of Islands Most people know now that there are only 26 bottlenose dolphins that visit the Bay of Islands. Since 1999 the dolphins in the Bay of Islands have decreased by 91%. This is happening because they are spending too much time with humans, I believe that there should be a law put in place to protect the dolphins. What we can do to Protect the Dolphins People should stay 300m away from dolphins, if within range only go 5 knots and only three vessels at a time. Also do not go to these places; Waikare Inlet, Kerikeri Inlet, and Deep Water Cove. These are only a few of the places that the DOC stays not to go to. Give Dolphins a Rest Give dolphins a lunch break of 1 hours 30 minute from 11:30 to 1:00 When dolphins come in the summer people do too. This gives the dolphins no time to rest, eat and care for their young. In 1999 there were 278 but today there are only 26 that visit the Bay of Islands. They spend 86% of their time with humans and their boats. Dolphin Decline In the last 22 years their numbers have declined by 91%, that is a 7.5% decline each year. Also there is a 75% mortality rate in calves. From 278 in 1999 to just 26 recognisable individuals in 2020. Of this 26, only 16 now frequently visit the Bay Conclusion In conclusion I believe that there should be a law in place. There are many other reasons why there should be a law but I think these are the main reasons. If it keeps going like this by 2022 the bottlenose dolphins in the Bay of Islands will be locally extinct. From Julien

Submission WS-BOIMMS-1 1238 — Koralee Apiata

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 10:56:19 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Marine summary for dolphins in the Bay of Islands 278 in 1999 to only 26 to this day. 91% of dolphins have disappeared in the past 21 year. Having a marine sanctuary is a good idea so that dolphins do not decline even more. When us people distract dolphins from their calves there's a chance that they are not looked after properly and are likely to die . I suggest that there are safe spots for dolphins that should be located at waikare inlet ,puna inlet and deep water cove. In summer times everybody loves fishing and swimming but when boat go zooming thru a pod of dolphins there's a chance I that the propeller damage a dolphin, that is why I think we should stay about 100m away from dolphins because boats are distracting the dolphins from there normal activity such as feeding there baby calves and sleeping . I believe we should leave dolphins alone between 11:30 to 1:00 so that the dolphins can be dolphins. In conclusion i agree we should get a marine sanctuary because it is our job to protect these dolphins from declining even more in the Bay of Island From Koralee apiata Bay of island international

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11241 — Molly

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 10:57:27 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To whom it may concern, Did you know that we are known as the marine mammal capital? You can find species such as New Zealand fur seals to bottlenose dolphins. Sadly we can't say that our bay in Paihia is thriving with bottlenose dolphins. We are losing our dolphins and it makes me sad. I think it's absurd that there is no law to save these dolphins. Leading from my previous paragraph, the bottlenose dolphins were an unbothered population of 278 in 1999, now in 2021 they are a shocking number of 26! Now only having 9.35% of the population we used to have, only 16 of the 26 still come and visit the Bay of Islands. Scientists have said that there has been a 7.5% decrease in bottlenose dolphins each year and that no new calves were born in the summer of 2019/2020, that's terrible! From my visits to the bay, I can say that they are getting too much human contact. Everyone likes going out on the water in summertime, sometimes for a swim or for a fish, but even the dolphins like the summer waters in the Bay. When people go out on their boats for a swim they are oblivious to the fact that they might be separating pods of dolphins or hitting them. They also don't know that they occupy 86% of those same dolphins' time that they could be using to sleep, eat or care for their young. I believe that we should give the dolphins some time to be alone. I think that having a few hours of peace without any boats would be good for them. I think that those 2 or 3 hours should be between 10-12 am. I think the roopu between DOC and Nga Hapu kaitiaki o te Pēwhairangi is a good start as well as the wardens going around the bay and monitoring. I also think that there should be a curfew for boats as well. I think having all the boats in at at least 7pm is a good way to give the dolphins rest. Concluding this submission, I think that it's insane that no laws have been put up until now, when they are on the brink of extinction in our Bays. I think that they deserve to live and

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

that no animal should go extinct in our waters. If I ever have children I would want them to be able to see the dolphins when they go out to the ocean. I would also love to be able to come back to Paihia and know that these dolphins are thriving and enjoying their time in our waters. Now that this submission is ending, I would like to say that I will be glad to see these dolphins back in the Bay!

Molly Para

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11244 — Lilly

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 10:58:55 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To whom it may concern: By 2022, dolphins could be locally extinct. Over the last 20 years, the Bay of Islands has become an unsafe place for the dolphins and their calves. I agree with the proposed marine sanctuary. The Bay of Islands is a fun location for people, especially during summer, and many people enjoy zooming around on boats. But they probably don't know that dolphins also enjoy Bay of Island summers. In fact, dolphins are usually born from December to February. Dolphins spend 86% of their day surrounded by us and our boats, and that distracts them from eating, sleeping and looking after their new calves. Dolphins need time to be dolphins. There has been a 75% mortality rate in newborns, the highest seen in the world. Not to mention, over the summer of 2019/2020, no calves were born. Calves are hugely important to the welfare and numbers of the dolphins, and if no calves are being born, the numbers will be decreasing even more rapidly. In 1999, there were 278 dolphins. Right now, there are 26. And only 16 of those 26 are frequently visiting the Bay of Islands. That's a 91% decline in just under 22 years. All these statistics proven by scientists show we need to save these dolphins. Now you understand why we need to protect our spectacular marine mammals. Imagine telling your grandchildren about how dolphins used to live here in the Bay. The Bay of Islands should be a safe place for dolphins and their calves, and need to be protected. I took this photo earlier this year. I would love to be able to take another photo like this, to be able to say, "This photo is of the dolphins in the Bay of Islands!" We need to save our dolphins!

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11247 — Shaun

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 10:59:59 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To who may concern Bottlenose dolphin numbers in the Bay of Islands are falling dramatically. From 278 in 1999 to just 26 today. The numbers have fallen so much in just a little bit of time so I think New Zealanders should have a say on a proposed marine mammal sanctuary in the Bay to stop people from hurting these lovely creatures. We wonder what will the marine mammal sanctuary do about this problem? What needs to happen is no swimming with marine mammals, vessels to maintain a 400m distance from marine mammals and within the Bay of Islands, vessel speed to be restricted to 5 knots within marine mammal sites. If you go around these areas keep your speed at least 3 knots waikare inlet, kerikeri inlet, te puna inlet, Deep water cove, area northeast of waewaetorea these are the designated rest areas for dolphins in the Bay. There is too much contact with these mammals. The proposal developed jointly with nga Hapu o te pewhairangi and DOC outlines some much needed rules to help protect the marine mammals. Latest research shows a 75% mortality rate for these dolphins. With so many boats on the water as people enjoy the summer, that is also the time when some marine mammals have their babies and it is not safe for them to be around humans. With the distraction of humans on their boats means the babies can't feed from their mothers. The behaviors of these mammals are critical to their survival. So it is my opinion that we should have a marine mammal sanctuary. We have to stop making contact with them because it is too dangerous for them, for the reason we will need to have rangers out on patrol. So can we please make a marine mammal sanctuary. From Shaun R

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11250 — Ella

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 11:01:00 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Why bottlenose dolphins need to be protected? Did you know in 1999 there were 278 and 26 today. Of these 26 bottlenose dolphins only 16 visit the bay. Scientist's research shows that 91% declined in the Bay of Islands. That's a 7.5% decrease in the Bay of Islands every year. We need to provide safety for the bottlenose dolphins, the population is fading away very quickly. In my opinion we need to save these dolphins before it's too late. Why is it that bottlenose dolphins have so many injuries? Main injuries are caused by propellers. When locals approach pods of dolphins they mustn't change direction or speed suddenly. If you see a dolphin half the size of a grown human don't go any closer than 300m. Don't swim with bottlenose dolphin calves. Summer is a big holiday for lots of people and everyone is out on the water swimming at the same time the dolphins are feeding their calves and feeding themselves. Boats and swimmers don't give the dolphins enough time to rest and care for their peers. To solve this problem we need to follow these rules: ● 3 vessels allowed within 300m of a pod. ● Keep slow around dolphins. ● When your approaching dolphins do it on the side or behind. ● Don't speed or change your direction all of a sudden ● Don't swim with calves ● Be quiet not to loud around dolphins ● No boats allowed 50m of whale or 200m of female whales and calves. Safe rest areas for these dolphins: ● Waikare Inlet ● Kerikeri Inlet ● Te Puna Inlet ● Area northeast of Waewaetorea Islands ● Deep water cove I agree with proposed marine sanctuary to not have too much contact with people, They are not safe in Bay Of Islands and how we can keep them safe. We need to save these bottlenose dolphins now before it too late.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-1 1253 — Mika Silich

Date/time submitted	23/04/2021 11:02:04 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Why we need to protect Bottlenose dolphins. The bottlenose dolphin population is crashing, we need to act fast. In 1999 there were only 278 bottlenose dolphins in the Bay of Islands; now at this moment there are only 27 bottlenose dolphins swimming in the bay. Bottlenose dolphins spend 86% of their days surrounded by boats, jet skis, kayaks and more. These things can affect the way they eat, sleep, and how they take care of their calves. These dolphins can get hurt and scared by boats driving by, speeding and changing directions all of a sudden. Calves can get split up from their parents if people cut across the pods. In summer in the Bay of Islands, it is common for boats to drive through the middle of a dolphin pod at high speed – because either they haven't seen the dolphins or they think they will get out of the way. But dolphins can get hit by propellers, and some have died from their injuries. In the bay over summer many people want to get close to the dolphins, but getting too close can harm them and their calves. That's why I think that people should stay at least 100 meters away from the dolphins, so they can have some space. Conservation minister Kiri Allan announced a mammal sanctuary covering most of the Bay of Islands, to provide much needed safety for the bottlenose dolphin population. I suggest that we should have a time-span between 11:00am to 1:00pm to watch the dolphins, then after that time the dolphins will be able to spend the rest of there day with their calves I agree that we should have a marine sanctuary, because it will protect the bottlenose dolphins and other marine animals in need.

By: Mika silich

From: Bay Of Islands

International Academy

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11889 — Rosemary Gardner

Date/time submitted	29/04/2021 12:07:22 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Bay of Islands Marine Mammal Sanctuary; Please accept my submission of support for the formation of the Bay of Islands Marine Sanctuary. This is a once in a life time opportunity to preserve and protect all marine mammals and all marine life in an ecologically perfect environment. If we as a community do not respond quickly to eliminating the dangers that are killing our marine mammal populations, we may lose these miraculous animals forever. In a recent publication from DOC it was stated that there are 26 Bottlenose Dolphins living in the Bay and 12 babies were born the last five years with only two babies surviving. Under the current circumstances, the dolphins are in danger of extinction due to lack of food and too many boats near the dolphins can stop them from resting and feeding. It can be stressful for them especially for mums looking after their young. I have personally seen boats chasing pods of dolphins knowing there were babies in the pod struggling to keep up with their mum .This results in the low survival rate of the young. There is also another danger of over fishing, hooks, lines and nets discarded in the bay and ocean which can cause serious and permanent damage to marine life. The Bay of Islands could be an excellent breeding ground for all marine life and now is the time to preserve our beautiful ocean environment. Thank-you for your efforts in completing this important work. Respectfully Submitted, Dr. Rosemary Gardner Thank-you for your efforts to protect the dolphins as well as all marine animals. Many times I have seen dolphins chased by boats even when it is well known there is a baby within the pod. The Bay of Islands has the potential to be a sanctuary for all marine life. Respectfully Submitted, Dr. Rosemary Gardner

Submission WS-BOIMMS-11892 — Stacy George

Date/time submitted	29/04/2021 12:12:45 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Dolphin numbers in the bay of the island are falling dramatically. From 278 dolphins in 1999 to just 26 today. Encouraging New Zealanders to have their say on a proposed marine mammals sanctuary. What will the sanctuary do? • Do not swim with mammals. • Vessels to maintain a 400m distance from marine mammals and within the bay of islands. • Vessels speed to be restricted to 5 knots • Latest research shows 75% calf mortality rate I believe that we should make a marine mammal sanctuary for these dolphins because next thing you know they are all going to be extinct. And it will probably be our last chance to see any bottlenose dolphins around the bay of islands. So I say we should make a marine mammal sanctuary. Please help save these marine mammals and their all we have. From Stacy George

Submission WS-BOIMMS-118101 — Kymani

Date/time submitted	29/04/2021 12:15:30 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Did you know in 1999 there were 278 bottlenose dolphins and in 2020 there were 26 bottlenose dolphins and in 2021 there are just 16 bottlenose dolphins that come to the Bay of Islands today? If we don't look after the bottlenose dolphins they will most likely be extinct by 2022 and the other people can't see the amazing creatures that we have in New Zealand. Scientific records say that in 2019/2020 no new calves were born for the first time in scientific record. Also, calves have a 75% mortality rate. We need to leave the dolphins alone so they can feed their calves and so they can sleep and spend time with their babies and grow and thrive. If you see a pod of dolphins and they are about the size of half a man you have to be 100 meters away from the pod and if you see a pod you have to leave them alone. Therefore I believe that we desperately need a marine mammal sanctuary and rules to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-118104 — Harley

Date/time submitted	29/04/2021 12:18:46 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

There has been a 9 per cent decline in the local Bay of Islands bottlenose dolphin population. I would support the government proposing a marine mammal sanctuary to save them. Best of all the Ngā Hāpu o te pēwhairangiis working with the DOC and together they would protect all marine mammals. (DOLPHINS HAVING TO MUCH CONTACT FROM PEOPLE) WARNING! Tourism presents new threats to our marine mammals. Human related threats known to bottlenose dolphins include entanglement in recreational and commercial fishing gear or illegal feeding. There's been many illnesses passed from dolphins to human visitors, including viral, fungal, and bacterial infections. (DOLPHINS NOT BEING SAFE) Eventually there were 16 species of dolphins that are considered to be in danger of extinction according to the endangered species act. Approximately 14 species are believed to be endangered and 1 is thought to be extinct. For these years that have passed we should keep our dolphins safe so they can't be killed. For the reasons for this submission we should get more dolphins in the future.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-118107 — Max

Date/time submitted	29/04/2021 12:21:01 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

TO WHOM MAY CONCERN 278 is how many dolphins we had in 1999. It is now 2021 and there are only 26 dolphins in the Bay of Islands. I believe that if we keep going on like this our dolphins could go locally extinct. That's why I believe we need to have a marine sanctuary in the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are surrounded by humans and boats 86% of the day, which distracts them from eating and sleeping. It is no longer safe to raise the young because they are getting distracted too much and can not put enough attention to the younglings. It is no longer safe for dolphins to swim around too because boats can separate the dolphins from their pods and they can hit the dolphins if the boat's drive too fast. I believe that boats should stay at least 100 meters away from the dolphins because the dolphins need space. If boats want to get close to dolphins they should only be allowed for a certain time then leave them for 2 hours to have their lunch. Those times when they are given space should be 11:00am till 12:00am. The places where there should be a marine reserve should be Kerikeri inlet, Deep water cove and Te Puna inlet. In conclusion I believe we should have a law that states the dolphins independence and a marine reserve in the Bay of Islands. Because I am pretty sure that I don't want to have to be a parent that tells the story of an extinct animal called the dolphin. FROM MAX

Submission WS-BOIMMS-123110 — [REDACTED]

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:27:59 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *I like to play and feed dolphins and other wildlife*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Handwritten submission

Submission WS-BOIMMS-123116 — Felix

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:28:44 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Handwritten Submission

Submission WS-BOIMMS-123119 — Rory Fisher

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:29:56 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Handwritten Submission

Submission WS-BOIMMS-123122 — Andrew Fisher

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:31:07 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Environmental Business Owner*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Handwritten Submission

Submission WS-BOIMMS-123125 — Mel Pinfold

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:32:11 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Handwritten Submission

Submission WS-BOIMMS-123128 — Cecilia Fisher

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:32:57 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Handwritten Submission

Submission WS-BOIMMS-123131 — Zara Fisher

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:34:07 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-123134 — Celia Wade-Brown

Date/time submitted	04/05/2021 3:11:33 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Kia ora I'm writing as an individual kayaker to support the Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Bay of Islands. This year I spent a very enjoyable week kayaking off Urupukapuka island. The reduction of the dolphin population by 90% since the 90s is shocking. All vessels, especially motorised ones, should keep their distance. As a kayaker, it's always a delight if dolphins choose to approach us but we should never disturb them. May I suggest this sanctuary is urgently followed by a proposal for a significant Marine Reserve to protect their food sources too. Ngā mihi | Warm regards Celia Wade-Brown Mangatāre Valley Carterton 5791

Submission WS-BOIMMS-123137 — Lane

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:34:57 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

You can't ask people to stop and let dolphins swim through And 400 meters is absolutely stupid
Leave everything as it is Sent from my iPhone

Submission WS-BOIMMS-125152 — Patrick Kaines

Date/time submitted	06/05/2021 11:45:07 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Patrick Kaines, [REDACTED] I cannot support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary. DOC fails to make its case with scientific analysis data. Parts of the safe zone requirements are unworkable, and enforcement of the rules may not always be attainable. The entire proposal should be withdrawn and further comprehensive analysis into the root cause(s) of declining numbers be evaluated. I don't think DOC is onto the root causes. Root causes must be identified and corrective measures evaluated before any meaningful improvement will be made. Identifying root causes is often like peeling back layers of an onion. DOC does not adequately prove vessel activity is the cause for diminishing numbers of dolphins in the Bay. I don't dispute the decline in numbers, but think factors other than vessel activity play a more important aspect. Where is the analysis of the food supply chain, water quality and other environmental factors such as water temperature and noise? What has changed in the Bay since 1997? More commercial viewing vessels, and more vessel traffic overall Degradation of fish stocks Degradation of water quality Increase in aquaculture activity Changes in ecosystem of the Bay Other If the food supply chain is broken, then dolphin numbers will decrease as well as their activities. Diminished food supply will mean fewer dolphins in the area. DOC must determine the present and projected food supply chain to estimate the size of a sustainable dolphin population? To support a dolphin population of 100 the Bay would need to regenerate an annual food supply in excess of 700,000 kgs. Can the Bay do that? Water quality in the Bay has substantially diminished in the past twenty years. One doesn't need to be a scientist to see the color of the water change to know the turbidity has increased. Increased turbidity can affect the food supply chain. The upper reaches of the Bay

are extremely turbid, and after rainfalls the water has the appearance of an effluent pond. One never sees dolphins in the upper reaches of the Bay. DOC might work more on cleaning up the rivers emptying into the Bay. Water in the Bay should be blue or clear, not brown. So twenty years ago there were more dolphins in the Bay and barnacle growth on vessels was negligible. Today the reverse is the case, could there be a connection? And where is the analysis of factors such as aquaculture, water temperature and noise? Those must be considered. There are problems with safe zone 2. This is a large area with considerable vessel traffic. The proposal would require all vessels, including sailboats to reduce speed to 5 kts; a considerable inconvenience. As for maintaining a distance of 400 m; from a small vessel close to sea level one would be hard pressed to spot dolphins in the water at 400m, especially for my old eyes. 400m is a long way on the water. Also, if one reads the proposal, swimming from the beaches would be restricted if dolphins came within 400m of swimmers. How's that going to work? And how is DOC going to effectively measure ones distance from dolphins? Why are some commercial vessels allowed exemptions? Commercial operators are in the Bay nearly every day with an objective of providing their paying passengers a viewing of dolphins. This group does more to distract dolphins than any other. Rules should apply to all vessels. Private vessels seldom intentionally take to the water to view dolphins as opposed to commercial operators. And yes, I agree there are some idiot private vessel operators that harass the dolphins. I'm a grumpy old man who is on the water in the Bay almost every week. I have no interest in viewing dolphins. I've seen the water quality change. The proposed sanctuary doesn't target the root causes of diminishing numbers. I doubt the proposal will have any significant effect. Let me just add, I think the submission process is a sham. It's clear that DOC has already decided on the proposal, and submissions are sent DOC. Where's the oversight to evaluate submissions and audit provisions to ensure actions taken have a positive impact?

Submission WS-BOIMMS-125155 — Doug Schmuck

Date/time submitted	28/05/2021 10:18:42 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Doug's Opua Boatyard
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): write-in

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Paper submission typed

Submission WS-BOIMMS-130158 — Tui Allen

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 9:53:16 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Tuiscope <tui@tuiscope.co.nz> Sent: Thursday, 6 May 2021 12:03 pm To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: BOI-MMS Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Completed BOI MMS SUBMISSION From: Tui Allen [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Contact details (use any): Landline: 09

4038067 Mobile: [REDACTED] Email [REDACTED] Website www.tuiscope.co.nz I

support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary because marine mammals are more important to me, and to the environment, than humans are. I am perfectly serious about this and I am also perfectly sane. There are too many humans in the world and too few marine mammals. Humans are a scourge on the marine environment and marine mammals are the exact opposite – they offer hope for the future of the oceans but not if they go extinct first. I also want my grandchildren to have a planet to live on that is worth living on. I've devoted a big chunk of my life to thinking myself into the minds of dolphins and reflecting this through carefully researched fiction. See my novel "RIPPLE" which suggests some possible consequences of dolphin extinction, that even DOC has probably not considered. Ripple has now been optioned for a feature length animated movie which has the power to bring my ideas straight into the public viewpoint. I am sick and tired of humans thinking that dolphins are there as a source of income for them. I travelled when young across the Pacific under sail, with no working engine, no whirling propeller, just a wing in the wind and a fin in the sea like the dolphins and whales. That was how I came to know them in their world on their terms. If people want to see these fabulous beings, that should be the only way to do it. Without any motor at all, and certainly without whirling props. So under sail or oar or paddle only. Noise, whether from whirling props,

jet-engined boats or just screaming humans, pollutes their world and spoils their ability to navigate. No swimming either, as our human sunscreens are known to be dangerous for them. And how do swimmers get close to them? Nearly always in a propeller-driven or noisy-engined boat. Amendments I suggest to the proposal: Of course I understand why you must limit the proposal for now, but any amendments made to it should be in favour of the marine mammals – not humans. And never reduce its impacts for financial reasons of applicants. Human financial concerns are not as important as the future of the planet. When the planet is dying around us, what use is a pile of cash to the last people starving on the beaches of a broiling world with diminishing water and no food. What do we tell our grandchildren about why there are no dolphins anymore? My amendments are:

- Ban all fishing in the two proposed inner sanctuary areas, one of which is in my own home waters (Jacks Bay) I have spoken to tangata whenua here who agree with this, despite themselves being KEEN AND EXPERT FISHERMEN! The other inner zone (between Motuarohia and Moturua) ought also to have all fishing banned. Then if the dolphins begin to use it as sanctuary, they have food there. (I would like to see this fishing ban extended to the entire oceans of the world, but I realise this may be beyond DOC's powers for now.) Humans can live without fish and are healthier for it. Dolphins can't. The dolphins do not come onto my land and steal my fruit and veges. Let's extend them the same courtesy in return.
- Extend the inner sanctuary that is proposed for my area (Jacks Bay) to cover the entire world's oceans too. I do realise this may also be difficult to implement for now. I was delighted when you set up the MM centre in Russell next to the boating club. I have seen the rangers out there doing their observations and taking care of the dolphins. They have seen me out there in my kayak. The other thing you may not have thought about with the whole MMS idea is that by creating it, you are also creating a kayakers paradise. No more will boats be allowed to roar past at high speed, their wakes threatening to capsize us. I have shared these waters with dolphins before. But it was not a case of them riding my wake. I'm way too slow for that. It was a case of them choosing to take ME into THEIR slipstream and drag me around the bay, often returning to collect me again because I was too slow to hold onto their slipstream. Even this may not be allowed in future but I understand and accept that. I have also been lucky enough to go out with Ingrid Visser, who has called me up by phone, met my kayak, and taken me aboard her boat, to spend the day photographing and helping with her orca research. There may be some businesses who do not like the BOIMMS proposal for now, but businesses may emerge later that are far friendlier to MMs and which will be just as lucrative anyway. Kayak businesses for example and rowing. They will also be better for our human health. I am pushing 70 and still happily kayaking around the BOI because I've always physically subscribed to the "Use it or lose it" philosophy. It's time humans around the world woke up to the need to conserve the last few cetaceans before it is too late. These facts came from a well-researched article in the Phuket news: Whales are the single best natural solution for fighting climate change. However, 300,000 dolphins, whales and porpoises are killed every year in fishing nets according to the World Wildlife Fund (WWF), either getting caught as bycatch or in a lost or discarded net. The WWF says that industrial fishing is the biggest threat to cetaceans. Scientists estimate that 50% to 80% of the world's oxygen comes from the phytoplankton in the ocean and that it sequesters 40% of all CO₂. Whale poo acts as a fertiliser for it, making the marine mammal an essential part of the earth's ecosystem. Increasing the whale population by just 1% would be the equivalent of planting 2 billion trees. Industrial fishing is destroying 3.9 billion acres (an area over three times the size of the Amazon) of seafloor every year by bottom trawling. This is when a boat drags a heavy-weighted net along the ocean floor and kills everything in its path. According to a study published in 2021 bottom trawling releases one gigaton of CO₂ per year, which is higher than all pre-pandemic aviation emissions. Most of the world's large ocean plastic is ghost gear (discarded fishing equipment). One study found that 70% (by weight) of macro plastics (above 20cm) floating on the ocean's surface was fishing related. This fishing equipment continues to kill fish and other animals for years, even decades after it was

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

discarded. Eliminating fish from your diet is the single biggest thing you can do to reduce ocean plastic pollution. Tui Allen Author of Ripple www.tuiscope.co.nz

Submission WS-BOIMMS-130161 — Vidas Petraska

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 9:57:28 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Vidas & Annette Petraska [REDACTED] Sent: Friday, 7 May 2021 6:26 am
 To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: Submission to Oppose Proposed BOI Mammal Dolphin Sanctuary Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Completed
 Hon Dr Ayesha Verrall Minister of Conservation Dear Minister Whilst I am in favour of protecting dolphins, my submission is to oppose the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary - specifically its location. I have enjoyed boating in the Bay of Islands for 55 years, every summer exploring its many coves and swimming in its many bays. Boats mostly traverse only a small part of the bay, outlined in black. The Proposed Reserve is right in this Recreational Zone and takes up a very large part of it which will impact heavily on the summer recreation boaties. Black BOI Recreational Zone - the area most frequented by Boaties. Red Zone - Proposed Marine Reserve Green Zone - Suggested Location Marine Reserve In 55 years of boating in the BOI, I have seen dolphins all over the BOI and mostly to the North and South of Roberton Island . The most dolphins (50+) that I have seen at any one time has been when large charter boats were regularly feeding the dolphins in Oke Bay several years ago for the entertainment of their passengers and this activity is now prohibited. In the many thousands of hours of boating in BOI I have only seen dolphins twice in the proposed sanctuary area. I have never seen whales or seals in the proposed sanctuary zones. I have spotted whales in the outer parts of the BOI. From my observation in recent years boat skippers have taken a more responsible view to keeping well clear of pods of dolphins than in the past. DOC's report stating multiple occasions where 60+ vessels were attempting to interact with the dolphins is a thing of the past and is no longer relevant. A prominent sign placed on each of the popular beaches that boaties visit in the

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

BOI informing them on the dolphin situation and boatie's expected behaviour would achieve DOC's desired results in protecting dolphins and would be a self regulating situation as boaties are not thugs and do like dolphins and would reprimand and shame offenders into observing correct behaviour. In the same way that existing "Light No Fires." signs that have been erected on beaches have resulted in fires not being lit on BOI beaches anymore. The proposed 5 knot zones unfairly favours commercial ferries over recreational vessels. They will still be able to speed from Paihia and Russell to Roberton Island, Otehei Bay and the Hole in the Rock with no need to go near the 5 knot zones. Commercial operators are year round activities whereas private boaties are largely a "January holiday phenomena". All this adds up to my recommendation to DOC to better advertise to boaties "not to hound dolphins" and find a location of the Proposed BOI Marine Mammal Sanctuary that impacts less on people and still benefits and protects marine mammals. I suggest a sanctuary on the Northern side of the BOI as shown in the diagram. Yours sincerely Vidas Petraska [REDACTED]

ph: [REDACTED]

Submission WS-BOIMMS-130164 — Heather Stevens

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 10:13:52 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: heather stevens <heatherstevens77@gmail.com> Sent: Sunday, 9 May 2021 6:14 pm To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: Objection to proposed Mammal sanctuary Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Completed From: Heather Stevens Ph 027 2248761 E: heatherstevens77@gmail.com My family has owned the land around Jacks Bay for 75 years, I personally for 70 years. Dolphins were non existent for the first 30+ years of my life, but I agree their numbers have decreased in recent years. However reasons for the decrease is questionable. I saw no reference in the paperwork of research about the dolphins food chain decreasing (the BOI has been over fished, in fact raped of fish,for years); what about the temperature of the waters with climate change; ? Having been in Jacks Bay all my life, it has always been a very quiet place in winter, but in summer it is busy place of boats and people having wonderful holidays for a short few weeks. Water activity is the main holiday attraction. To make a speed restriction of 5 knots for all Jacks Bay, Manawaroa, Paroa Bay, Orowaka etc owners/visitors would mean a huge change to how we have all enjoyed the life in the Bay. There is a ski lane within the area for goodness sake. Fishing is the favourite past time but to travel at 5 knots to get to fishing areas is ridiculous. The bays in the proposed areas are not deep bays either - surely dolphins need a bit of depth? The area around Deep Water Cove is already a special area, where fish would be in good supply, good deep water, and more away from busy sea traffic. We don't have to re-invent the wheel to help these lovely creatures. How could the proposed plan be policed in any reasonable way. If you can't keep control of the over fishing, the demolition of the scallop beds, and similar, how will this proposal do anything but make so many rate payers very frustrated. Thank you for the opportunity to oppose this proposal. I live

in hope that common sense will prevail. Heather Stevens PS. I have no problem in banning the tourist boats, and certainly stop the swimming with the dolphins. When we come across a pod of dolphins, it is because we are en route to another part of the BOI, not out in search of them.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-130167 — Pip Kempthorne

Date/time submitted	28/05/2021 10:23:54 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

SUBMISSION REGARDING PROPOSED MARINE MAMMAL SANCTUARY IN THE BAY OF ISLANDS
 History My name is Pip Kempthorne, owner of property at 34 Jacks Bay Road in Jacks Bay. My parents bought property incorporating Manawaora Bay, Jacks Bay and Dicks Bay in 1947, and since then have farmed the area, started the Jack 'n Jill motor camp and subsequently retired to the small bay in the south western corner of Jacks Bay. As an individual, I am committed to making sure that we have an environment that will enable dolphins to be able to flourish in the Bay of Islands and I know my whole wider family are committed to this outcome. Review of research and the proposed marine mammal sanctuary. After hearing about the proposed marine mammal sanctuary (hereinafter referred to as MMS), I undertook a Google search on the subject, and the first article that I read on the subject was a synopsis of a more detailed study on the declining population of dolphins in the Bay of Islands (hereinafter referred to as BOI). The hyperlink to this article is as follows: https://www.massey.ac.nz/massey/about-massey/news/article.cfm?mnarticle_uuid=4B09D526-C745-8100-3297-FBFD5FE7AB9. At the conclusion of this article with a connection to Massey University (whom it appears conducted the detailed research) the following comments were made. "Dr Karen Stockin, Director of Coastal-Marine Research Group and supervisor of Ms Peters (who did much of the detailed analysis), says that cause and effect cannot be conclusively drawn from these research findings. The facts remain we are dealing with a dolphin population that appears to have accelerated its decline and intervention is needed." I then went on to review the more detailed report (A scan of this report is attached to this emailed submission) It is not surprising that cause and effect was not identified as the study went into great length about the research methodology,

methods to calculate the dolphin population, review of commercial sightseeing operations, and other factors that they thought had contributed to population decline of dolphins in the BOI. The report itself did not draw any conclusions regarding how to arrest the population decline. Despite this lack of evidence, there has apparently been recommendations made to create this MMS which would create a no interaction zone along with changes to the permit systems to view dolphins, community engagement, education and enforcement. It would appear that the creation of a MMS sanctuary is an attempt to make some form of intervention, without knowing whether this will work, while neglecting many of the issues that have been recognised as problematic for a long period of time. Impact on land owners and boat owners inside proposed MMS As a property owner in Jacks Bay, and an owner of a boat regularly accessing the greater BOI, this proposed MMS with a 5 knot speed limit directly impacts myself, my immediate and wider family with houses in Jacks Bay, as well as property owners in Paroa Bay, Manawaora Bay, Jacks Bay, Dicks Bay, Opugna Cove, Te Hue and Orakawa Bay. The distance from Jacks Bay to Whangawahine Point is 2.1 nautical miles, and I will be required to travel at a speed of no more than 5 knots, thus taking 25 minutes to get to the imaginary line between Whangawahine Point and Tapeka Point, each time I venture into the greater BOI. This area within the BOI is lightly populated, with residents and boat owners operating in a responsible manner, with great respect for the local area and respectful of nature and wildlife including the dolphin population. The proposed MMS is situated right in the middle of an area that has been designated as a water skiing zone, with a designated ski lane operational in Dicks Bay. Traditionally, Jacks Bay has been an area where water skiing has been carried out over many decades. Other considerations when reviewing effectiveness of MMS proposal While a series of restrictions will apply to people operating boats inside the affected area of the proposed MMS, there will be no restrictions applied to the vast majority of boats who are travelling from Opua, Russell, Paihia, Waitangi, Doves Bay and the Kerikeri Inlet area. These areas are heavily populated with local residents and is the place from where the bulk of the visitors will launch their own boats or rent boats and jet skis to explore the BOI. It is also the source of the thousands of domestic and international tourists that pay the commercial sightseeing operators to take them out into the greater BOI, often specifically to see dolphins in the wild. It is well recognised that it is this group that has created the problem that has been identified in the first place. Not only will this proposed MMS not do anything to change the behaviours of individual boat owners operating outside the proposed MMS, it explicitly excludes the requirement that all commercial sightseeing operators maintain a 400 metre distance from dolphins. It is well recognised that these commercial sightseeing operators specifically seek out the pods of dolphins and rush to the last sighting so they can give their customers the experience that they paid for. Even if the proposed MMS was established, and the speed restrictions effectively written into a statute, , how are these restrictions to be enforced, and who will be responsible for determining the speed of a particular boat, issuing an infringement notice, and subsequently prosecute any offender in the courts of New Zealand. There have been discussions regarding an education programme which I would be in favour of. However, the local boat owners are already aware of the issues surrounding dolphins and ways of protecting them. The real issues come with casual visitors to the BOI who are uninformed of the regulations, of not only the proposed MMS, but even the rules of the sea. How will this proposed MMS deal with casual visitors who are generally unaware of the impact of their behaviours on the natural environment and on the dolphins. The decline in the dolphin population has also coincided with a reduction in the available fish catch for the recreational fisher in the BOI. There is a wide acceptance that this has been influenced by commercial fishermen operating inside the waters of the greater BOI. Despite this known fact, the major intervention that has been proposed is the implementation of a MMS, which has no causal link to arresting the decline in the population of dolphins in the BOI. The research reports that I have read do not explain how or why dolphins will use the proposed MMS area rather than the traditional areas where they forage for food, or are resting and milling

around. I have been travelling through these waters of the BOI since the 1960s, and I have very rarely seen dolphins inside the proposed MMS. I have generally found the dolphins in considerably deeper waters outside the proposed MMS. What will change the dolphin's behaviours if the proposed MMS is established. Conclusion In conclusion, I oppose the proposed MMS in its entirety. The reasons for this conclusion is as follows: 1. There is no evidence that the creation of the proposed MMS will have any impact on arresting the decline in the dolphin population of the BOI. 2. There is a significant impact on land owners and boat owners inside the proposed MMS, and yet there is no attempt to change the behaviours of the boating users not covered by the proposed MMS. 3. The commercial sightseeing operators are responsible for the vast majority of the interactions between dolphins and humans in the BOI, and yet they retain their ability to interact with the dolphins and are even excluded from the 400 metre interaction limit currently required of other boat owners. 4. This is an attempt to make an intervention and take some action, when the proposed action will not conclusively achieve the desired outcome, and leaves the current reasons potentially behind the decline in the dolphin population (including commercial fishing, unregulated and commercial sightseeing operators interacting with dolphins) unchanged from the status quo. I would like to present my submission personally, and make a public submission if at all possible. I will make sure that I am available to attend any public hearing on this matter, and welcome the opportunity to present my case. Yours sincerely Pip Kempthorne Address: [REDACTED] | Email:

[REDACTED] Telephone [REDACTED] --- My name is Pip Kempthorne. I have already made an extensive submission. However, this morning I was in Paihia, and I took a photo of a sign that was an advertisement for sightseeing attractions in the Bay of Islands. The photo is attached to this submission. When the sightseeing operators continue to advertise Dolphin Cruises, which by definition are designed to interact with the dolphins of the Bay of Islands, what use will a Marine Mammal Sanctuary be, when the only conclusive evidence is that dolphin population has declined when there has been increased human interaction with dolphins in the wild. Any proposed solution must get to resolve the primary reason for the problem in the first place, and a really good place to start is outlawing dolphin cruises in the Bay of Islands and see what that does to resolve the issue. Yours sincerely Pip Kempthorne Telephone [REDACTED]

Submission WS-BOIMMS-130170 — Rosemary Hathway

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 10:28:36 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I would like to add my voice to support this proposal As a yachtie in the Bay of Islands for many years I have had great pleasure from seeing dolphins in their natural habitat. The huge decline in their numbers and in the lack of young being born is a grave concern. Anything that can be put in place to ensure these creatures are given the space And environment in which they can thrive is a very good move. The proposal has my full support. Rosemary Hathway

Submission WS-BOIMMS-130173 — Theo Klee

Date/time submitted	11/05/2021 10:31:30 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Maria and Theo [REDACTED] Sent: Saturday, 8 May 2021 5:35 pm To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: Submission Pewhairangi MMS Follow Up Flag: Follow up Flag Status: Completed My name is Theo Klee. I live in Russell.

[REDACTED] I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pewhairangi/ Bay of Islands. I believe, if implemented, this proposed MMS will bring a significant and necessary improvement in protecting the marine mammals in the Bay of Islands. Studies have shown, there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. There has been a 91% decline in bottle nose dolphins ! Research focussed on the impacts of dolphin tourism, where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there is too much harrassment and distraction, which has changed dolphin behaviour. I believe, we cannot afford to lose this marine mammal population in the Bay of Islands forever. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in Te Pewhairangi/Bay of Islands. Nga mihi Theo Klee

Submission WS-BOIMMS-130179 — James Kempthorne

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 3:51:25 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Changes need to be made

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Written submission

Submission WS-BOIMMS-9993 — Asta Wistrand

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-9994 — Anna Dunford

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-9996 — Eastman Samantha

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-9997 — Jo Shanks

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-9998 — Ashley Mccue

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-9999 — Julian Hansen

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99910 — Keri Molloy

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99911 — Jess Sweeney

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99912 — Simon Dee

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99913 — David Fullam

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99914 — Tuiala Bown

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99915 — Agnes Taurua

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99916 — Vivien Coad

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99917 — Maria Eisel-Klee

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99918 — Sonya Holm

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99919 — Kylie Wesley

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99920 — Rehupo Kara

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99921 — Kurt Salmond

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99922 — Bridget Gibb

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99923 — Petra Koster

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99924 — Kaylene Worrall

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99925 — Maria Jakicevich

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99927 — Nicholas Drake

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99928 — Gemma Marnane

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99929 — Brandon Amoamo

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99930 — Michael Budden

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99931 — Dana Sheehan

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99932 — Tracey Kirrane

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99933 — Scott Sinton

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99934 — Jeanette De Montalk

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99935 — John McIntyre

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99938 — Robyn Begley

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99939 — Gary Knewstubb

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99940 — Cameron Randles

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99941 — Max Wollerman

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99942 — Glenn Mckenzie

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99943 — Clare Walbran

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99944 — Jonathan Moulds

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99945 — Susan Wells

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99946 — Benjamin Swale

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99947 — Jude Hogan

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99949 — Rhiannon Thomas

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99950 — Jack Hitchcox

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99951 — Jamie McMahon

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99952 — Karen Buckley

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99953 — Edward Barry

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99955 — Jane Gower

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99956 — Trish Rankin

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99957 — Sarah Graham

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99958 — Hayden Marshall

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99960 — Fiona James

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99962 — Saxon Allen

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99963 — Krista Newlyn

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:48 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99964 — Imogen Bunting

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99965 — Maddie Van De Wetering

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99966 — Marie Leblanc

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99967 — Susan Cornah

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99968 — Gemma Mclaughlin

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99969 — Dee Austring

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99970 — Alistair Brown

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99971 — Kaya Hollands

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99972 — Jacqui Todd

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99973 — Lindsey Britton

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99974 — Jenny Goble

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99975 — Matt Hampton

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99976 — Georgie Catto

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99977 — Ameya Grice

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99978 — Anouk Van Donzel

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99980 — Hilary Sheaff

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99982 — Conrad Cranfield

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99983 — Izzie Birnie

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99984 — Natalie Jessup

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99985 — Zimena Dormer-Didovich

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99986 — Scott Cousins

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99987 — Anna Berthelsen

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99988 — Jacky Ancliffe

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99990 — Deidre Mitchell

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99991 — Jordan Adkins

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99992 — Ben De With

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99993 — Nikki Lee

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99994 — Brooke Sandys

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99995 — Paula Brown

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99996 — Sam Aramoana

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-99997 — Greg Donnison

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999100 — Francie Beggs

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999103 — Sally Richardson

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999104 — Janette Fawcett

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999105 — Murray Henderson

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999106 — Eleanor Bissell

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999107 — Jennifer Waite

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999108 — Jane Russell Bowen

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999109 — Meg Graeme

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999110 — Irene Pausma

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999111 — Katrine Cramer

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999112 — Margaret Jeune

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999114 — Jo Ledington

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999115 — Robert Kennedy

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999116 — Jocelyn Sanders

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999117 — Suzanne Hills

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999118 — Ticiana Fettermann

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999122 — Chris Henderson

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999123 — Nathan M

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999124 — Tracy Steuart

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999126 — Marion Fraser

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999127 — Leanne Steel

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999128 — Paul Chaplow

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999129 — Robyn Stuart-Kohn

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999130 — Natalie Jane

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999131 — Elizabeth Coe

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999132 — Aj Wade

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999133 — Satah Wakeford

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999134 — Marina Fisher

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:49 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999135 — John Cambridge

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999136 — Andy Baird

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999137 — Jenny Caughley

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999138 — Vivienne Pike

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999139 — Ros Quick

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999140 — Marina Prozorova

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999141 — Fran Bell

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999142 — Marc Degagne

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999143 — Ben Maclean

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999144 — Sally Bain

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999145 — Daniel Chapman

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999146 — Joe Mansell

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999147 — Rebekah Robinson

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999148 — Sionelle Williams

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999149 — Linda Friend

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999150 — Tracey Williams

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999151 — Sharna Sutherland

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999152 — Graham Batchelor

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999153 — Sharon Mckenzie

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999154 — Renee Brown Douglas

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999155 — Sowjanya Chandrasekhar

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999156 — Violeta Moggio

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999157 — Carol Sumner

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999158 — Jane Chapman

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999159 — Erika Sedin

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999160 — Rebecca Owen

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999161 — Patrick Foote

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999162 — Mark Davidson

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999163 — Andrea Hailfinger

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999164 — Bruce Martin

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999165 — Robyn Wilson

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999167 — Dianne Riddel

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999168 — Emma Henderson

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999169 — Carolann Bradford

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999170 — Mmichael Yong

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999171 — Melanie Remy

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999172 — Hamish Clayton

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999173 — James Gander

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999174 — Gail Reichert

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999175 — Cam Walker

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999176 — Kate Straka

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999177 — Connie Palmer

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999180 — Sally Legg

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999181 — Georgina Lewis

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999182 — Alex Frost

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999183 — Andrea Mexted

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999184 — Diana Wolken

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999185 — Deborah Taylor

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999186 — Anna Armstrong

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-999187 — J Owen

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 1:26:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary for Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands. Dolphins are apex predators at the top of the food chain and their decline warns us that things are going wrong. Studies over decades have shown there have been drastic changes in the Bay of Islands' bottlenose dolphins both in their population and behaviour. Bottlenose dolphins' numbers dropped from 278 in 1999 to just 26 in 2020, only 16 now frequently in the Bay. That's a 91% decline in bottle-nosed dolphins! Research focused on the impacts of dolphin tourism where people swim or view dolphins and general public boating contact has shown that there's too much harassment and distraction and this has changed dolphin behaviour. Please create a Marine Mammal Sanctuary in the Te Pēwhairangi/the Bay of Islands to protect the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143191 — James Hudson

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 3:50:27 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attachment

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143194 — Margo Hudson

Date/time submitted	27/05/2021 3:09:24 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attachment

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143197 — Ian Kempthorne

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 2:48:27 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attachment

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143200 — Deb Bayens-Wright

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:47:09 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attachment

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143203 — Sam Peate

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 3:01:51 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Entrada Travel Group
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *NZ Tourism operator*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attachment

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143206 — Sam Peate

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 3:11:05 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Fullers Great Sights
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143209 — Michael Watson

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 3:24:42 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I agree with the proposals....Michael A .V. Watson...

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143212 — Lorraine Mecca

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 3:52:58 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I am in favor of forming a Bay of Islands Marine Mammal Sanctuary. I support the proposed marine mammal sanctuary because I feel current conditions are not protecting dolphins, whales or seals in and around the bay. Kind regards, Lorraine Mecca

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143215 — Peter Sharpe

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 3:59:05 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Peter Sharpe <sharpeter@gmail.com> Sent: Friday, 14 May 2021 8:07 am To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: Marine Mammal sanctuary To whom it may concern. I strongly support the proposal to have more restrictions on interactions between people and Marine mammals. If any changes were to be made to strengthen, extend or enhance the proposal I would be in favour. I agree with the characterization of the problem, the objectives of the sanctuary, and it's impacts. I own a waterside property where two sister dolphins come to have a baby dolphin. These are so precious to humans and the environment. we have to do everything to protect them. My daughter, who has health problems which interaction with dolphins helps her, no longer swims with dolphins because of her fear that they are declining in the Bay. Sincerely, Peter Sharpe 0272 515 291 43a Waiaruhe Way Russell Te Pahii Bay of Islands Cottages Challenging Kitsets Duffus Memorial Trust

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143218 — Susan Goodall

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 3:44:32 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: david radtko <goodallmost@gmail.com> Sent: Friday, 14 May 2021 10:48 am To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: BOI Marine Animals Proposal Submission I have heard the details of the BOI Marine Mammals proposal and agree that it is an important issue to address before some of our most important natural assets are destroyed. Preserving and encouraging the ongoing health of these creatures is a time sensitive issue. Now is the time for us all to support this proposal. Susan Goodall 54 Te Wahapu Rd Russell

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143221 — Warren Haslip

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:49:39 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Warren Haslip <skipperwaz@gmail.com> Sent: Friday, 14 May 2021 11:23 am To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: Submission for Marine mammal sanctuary

Hi, My name is Warren Haslip, From Russell in the Bay of Islands. Contact Ph number: 0275627955. In my view marine mammals are a species that needs protecting, along with all other marine species to grow and develop the marine environment. That being said a marine sanctuary for mammals should be done for the right reasons and definitely not for self promotion, nor done in an unscrupulous fashion. After reading reports and with a little on the ground local knowledge I have come to the following conclusions. All the data supplied is skewed to offer a dissatisfactory account of current dolphin population in the Bay of Islands. Of the 278 Dolphins that it is implied have had a huge mortality rate down to 26, two very different areas of data collection have taken place. 278 dolphins in the wider area of the Northland Coastal Estuarine Species travelling and seen between Tauranga and the 3 Kings islands in the north. Sample data taken solely in the Bay of Islands (not the wider area) accounting for 26 dolphins. Should this data not be taken from the entire area for a correct account of dolphin numbers? Third party data skewed to views of the lead researcher. The independent Third party researcher for this project is none other than the husband of DOC lead researcher Cat Peter's - how can this be deemed an independent view? I call for a truly independent third party to research this area with no personal ties to existing researchers, commercial interests, local Iwi, nor DOC staff. Local behavioural patterns of Dolphins, It is widely agreed by long standing members of the boating community that the Bay of Islands has one resident pod of dolphins

that spends the majority of its time within these waters. This pod has become highly territorial, with three large males having been seen multiple times attacking and chasing away any other individuals or pods which come into the Bay. This in no way indicates a decline in population of dolphins, just a change in areas for the majority of the larger population. Commercial activities affecting the Dolphins mortality rates - I strongly believe that the local commercial operators put the Dolphins welfare before commercial gain and in no way operate in any manner that would affect a dolphins wellbeing, as part of our local commercial operator staff we have people who have spent their lives advocating and volunteering for marine mammal welfare initiatives, these are not people who would put commercial gain over the mammals welfare at any cost. More emphasis has to be put on the private boating sector, as over busy periods it can be clearly seen that a lack of knowledge operating vessel's around the dolphins raises the risk to the dolphins. I reiterate that the above shows a clear misleading of truths to the general public for all I can fathom is a self righteous crusade that could affect many including but not limited to the general public, commercial charter operators, and the Northland region tourism trade as a whole. I request an answer for the above points outlining how the Department of Conservation accounts for these factors in this matter. If you would like or require further comment or communication on the proposed sanctuary feel free to contact me via email or phone. Warren Haslip 0275627955 skipperwaz@gmail.com

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143224 — Eileen Kopac

Date/time submitted	24/05/2021 3:55:15 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposed marine mammal sanctuary in the Bay of Islands. It's long overdue.
Regards Eileen Kopec Russell eisiedancer@gmail.com

Submission WS-BOIMMS-143236 — Derry Godbert

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:51:36 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Derry & Isabella Godbert <godbert@xtra.co.nz> Sent: Monday, 17 May 2021 2:34 pm To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Cc: Dean Wright; Ria Bright; Chris Richmond; John Booth; Chris Booth; Vicky Froude Subject: Marine mammals submission

To Submissions Committee, I am submitting in support of the proposed Marine Sanctuary in the Bay of Islands [Te Pēwhairangi] I have 45 years of sailing diving and fishing in the bay of Islands. I have noted;

- 1, The very obvious decline in Dolphins particularly Bottle nosed, to a lesser extent other Cetaceans.
- 2, A very clear reduction in general fish stocks. I fish with standard equipment and techniques which I have not altered over 45 years so this is a reasonably objective estimate. This is strongly supported by clear reduction in observable fish shoals at Cape Brett and Ninepin / Wiwiki.
- 3, Also noted a clear and marked arrival and increase of Seals in many parts of the Bay. A very obvious and intelligent conclusion is that there is a shortage of food for Cetaceans in the Bay caused by competition with Seals and a shortage of food needing an active method of conserving and increasing fish stocks. There does not seem to be anything in the proposed Marine Mammal Sanctuary to address these problems which are really required to achieve any practical benefits for Dolphins.

Discussing specific points in the proposal;

- 1, Seals, as mentioned above they do not appear to be in any need of protection. Requested action, remove proposal 1,
- 2, Vessels and 400n zone. This part of the Marine Mammals Sanctuary Proposal is so impractical that it hardly deserves comment except perhaps to the section 4 which unbelievably allows permitted [commercial]? vessels to continue damaging their own source of income!! it perhaps explains point 6 where no

method of supporting / enforcing the proposal is mentioned. It would obviously be impractical from a fair and unbiased point of view. Even more extraordinary even if it could be applied it would cause major risks to legal marine traffic. Requested action, replace existing wording with; All powered vessels are advised / required to give marine mammals space by avoiding moving towards them in a manner that causes them to react negatively. 3, Swimmers within 400m of marine mammals How can a swimmer / diver? know when they are within 400m of a marine mammal? Obviously if dolphins are or come within sight 'swimmers' could be politely recommended to leave the water while the 'dolphins' are there. The relative speed of movement of swimmers and 'dolphins' is such that proximity is usually very brief. Requested action, remove this section or replace with recommendation above. 4, Allowing commercial viewing by powered vessels is obviously not good for dolphins from DOC's evidence. Possible Requested action use wording "All vessels actively viewing marine mammals must do so under sail with motors and echo location gear silent. This a, allows the mammals to move away from the vessels b, reduces sound stress on the mammals and c, Supports 'global warming' aims. 5, Follow peer review protocols in any research on marine mammals. 6, Consequences of actions in proposals put forward. Requested Action, delete this section as impractical. 7, Requested actions, Make practical efforts to support marine mammal populations in the proposed Marine mammal sanctuary by a, developing / supporting small no take marine reserves to improve food for mammals, b, limit the size of the fishing 'take' from the overall Marine Mammals Sanctuary. Name Derry Godbert Address 67 Waipapa West Road, Kerikeri 0295 'phone 09 407 8058

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144242 — Julie Insley

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 11:13:29 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Julie Insley <insleyjulie@gmail.com> Sent: Friday, 14 May 2021 7:37 pm To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: Marine sanctuary submission

Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary? If so, why, or why not?

I would like to support the proposed sanctuary because I think it is highly important that we do whatever we can to protect our ocean mammals. Do you believe the proposal should be changed or amended? If so, what changes would you propose, and why?

I am happy as it stands, and I trust your knowledge and expertise to do what is right and just for these iconic and valuable and gorgeous animals. Do you agree with how we have characterised the problem, objectives, and impacts? If not, how would you change it? yes, I'm sure a lot of study, science and knowledge have gone on to this proposal. Yours sincerely Julie Insley 38 Shirley Road Kerikeri 094077107

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144245 — Nick Hanson

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 11:15:57 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Royal Akarana Yacht Club
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144248 — Pauline Kempthorne

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 8:07:59 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

see attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144251 — Janet Watkins

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:20:15 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Auckland Yacht & Boating Assn. (AYBA)
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support protection, but not as proposed

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

see attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144254 — Ingrid Visser

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 8:16:47 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Orca Research Trust
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144257 — Nikki Bines

Date/time submitted	01/06/2021 10:46:42 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144260 — Dell Coyte

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 8:26:55 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Please save our Bay of Islands dolphins . I used to see dozens of dolphins swimming up the coast & up the waters into Opuā/Okiato, but I haven't seen any this year. Please save them before it's too late.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144263 — Ben Taylor

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 8:30:32 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Dive Zone Bay of Islands
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Ben Taylor <ben@divezoneboi.co.nz> Sent: Sunday, 16 May 2021 5:22 pm To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: Proposed Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) marine mammal sanctuary

To whom it may concern, We agree overall that looking into strategies for the protection of marine mammals is crucial to their survival in the Bay of Islands. However, our business is a scuba diving training centre and we believe that there are parts to the proposal that would negatively impact our business and recreational diving in the Bay of Islands on a greater scale. For the following reasons we cannot support the proposal:

1- In the proposal the Prohibition on being in the water, such as swimming, within a 400 metres distance of marine mammals within the boundaries of the marine mammal sanctuary (MMS) and the fact that divers are categorised as swimmers is the first part that we believe needs more research or amending. When we are out with a group of Open water divers (beginner divers) we would be diving at a maximum depth of 18m. If a marine mammal swims within range while we are in the water, it could be highly dangerous and stressful to these beginner divers to bring them to the surface to get them out of the water. This would also be very difficult to carry out the rest of the course as we need certain surface interval time to allow divers to “off gas” so we can safely do repetitive dives. This could affect us financially if we ran out of time in the day from having to repeat dives we would need to take the customers out another day to finish the course (Added Fuel & Wages) or the customer might not be able to make it. We as an adventure tourism business, strive to never put our customers and students into danger. In our experience when a marine mammal approaches a group of divers

underwater, which is very rarely, they do not hang around. They are curious but do not interact much with us. Our proposal would be to exclude divers from the “swimmers” category. Create a separate set of rules for divers allowing us a sufficient amount of time to surface or allow the mammal to leave and excluding seals out of the water. Diving is already a high-risk sport, adding in stress to exit the water increases the likelihood of an accident to occur. 2- We advise that the proposal does not include seals. As almost all our dive sites are along the coast, the proposed restriction of: “Prohibition on being in the water, such as swimming, within a 400 metres distance of marine mammals within the boundaries of the marine mammal sanctuary” means that these exciting, safe sites we would not be able to dive if a seal is sitting on the rocks. If a Seal were on the rocks when we arrive at a dive site (sometimes quite common), we would not be able to get in the water even though they are asleep or relaxing and not affected by us. If the proposal includes seals, we eliminate most of our dive sites, particularly the safe, sheltered ones that we take our open water divers to. Not only that they exciting sites that people travel from all over the world to the Bay of Islands to dive, such as Deep Water Cove to dive the HMS Canterbury wreck or Putahataha island. The seals at these sites sit on the rocks or on the beach and we do not interact with them and they do not interact with us. They are often there when we arrive and there when we leave and are not bothered by us in the slightest. If a seal is on the rocks, this means not even getting in the water which is detrimental to our business if our customers can’t even get in the water. Yes, we are happy to comply with the proposed boating practises while we are getting to the dive sites, of slowing the speed and stopping when seeing Marine mammals etc. However some parts of the proposal could affect our business, the cost involved and our reputation for not being able to be consistent, it is already hard enough working around the weather at times without adding more disruptions. We would love to support the action to protect our ocean and everything in it because they are in desperate need at the moment, but we cannot support this proposal in its entirety and hope that we are able to talk through a more realistic proposal for divers as a separate category to swimmers. Regards Ben Taylor Director Dive Zone Bay of Islands 5 Klinac Lane, Waipapa Bay of Islands 0230 Ph (09) 407 9986 Mobile 0274 634 834 info@divezoneboi.co.nz www.divezoneboi.co.nz

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144266 — Jean Wade

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 8:34:03 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *UK resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Mrs Jean Wade, 37 Merleswen, Dunholme, England, LN2 3SN 07773584882 I should like to express my support for the Sanctuary to be established in the Bay of Islands. 2 years ago me and my family had the pleasure of visiting New Zealand on holiday and spent a week up in the Bay of Islands. The natural beauty of the area was so refreshing. In England we very rarely have any sightings of whales or dolphins and if we do it's normally credited to climate change causing the mammals to default from their normal path. Any chance of protecting the dolphins which can encourage them to remain in the Bays and successfully breed and allow the calves to survive to adult hood should be implemented as soon as possible. I feel the proposal is a good one and the dolphins are a very important part of the culture. It will still allow people to observe the dolphins even if it is from a distance. It may stop people from getting up close but if nothing is done quickly it sounds like that won't be an option anyway as the population will be extinct in the very near future. I should like to wish everyone involved a successful outcome. Kind regards Mrs Jean Wade

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144269 — Dan Cleaver

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 8:46:06 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Opuā Business Association
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Business Association*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

see attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144272 — Malcolm Nicolson

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 8:49:57 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Northland Regional Council
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Northland Regional Council*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144275 — Julie Kidman

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 8:53:00 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Great Escape Sailing
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

see attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144278 — Phoenix

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 8:55:24 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands International Academy School
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144281 — Poppy Murrells

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 8:58:32 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144284 — Margaret Nicks

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 9:04:11 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Resource Consent application*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144287 — Roze Webster

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 9:13:31 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Ecosolutions
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	Ngati Pakeha, Kiwi passionate about taito
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144293 — Inky Vink

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 9:23:02 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144296 — Fraser Kenney

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 9:26:32 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144299 — Xana Kenney

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 9:29:18 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Envirogroup-B.O.I.I.A
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144302 — Amy Simpkin

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:25:09 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Northland Inc
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Business Association*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support with amendments

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144305 — Kipa Munro

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 9:43:37 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Rēhia
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	hapū of Ngāti Rēhia and Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Rēhia Ngāti Rēhia is the recognised Tangata Whenua, Ahi-Kā and Kaitiaki of the above areas and see the whenua and moana as taonga
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144308 — Angela Brewer

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 9:48:16 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *School teacher*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144311 — Arwyn Claydon

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 9:50:39 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144317 — Jane Johnston

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 10:02:56 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached (5 documents)

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144320 — Melanie Macdiarmid

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 10:05:31 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Kenken Cruising Club
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144323 — Raewyn Peart

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:52:17 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Environmental Defence Society
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144326 — Simon Hooker

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 10:10:08 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144329 — Annette Brown

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 10:13:48 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Annette Brown <annettebr@me.com> Sent: Tuesday, 18 May 2021 8:38 pm To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) marine mammal sanctuary proposal submission Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary? If so, why, or why not? I am opposed to the proposed marine mammal sanctuary as I do not consider it to be a fair and realistic proposal for all involved. I believe that the second zone being sea area between Tapeka Point and Whangaiwahine Point enclosed to the South by a straight line running from 174° 7.390' E, 35° 14.498' S and 174° 11.237' E, 35° 14.904' S, unfairly penalises residents in the area. I believe more restrictions should be instead placed on commercial operations. Do you believe the proposal should be changed or amended? If so, what changes would you propose, and why? Yes I believe the proposal should be amended. For the second zone being sea area between Tapeka Point and Whangaiwahine Point enclosed to the South by a straight line running from 174° 7.390' E, 35° 14.498' S and 174° 11.237' E, 35° 14.904' S, I believe the speed for all vessels be restricted to 12 knots at all times. This speed would be far more realistic and not penalise residents living in the area trying to go about their normal activity. The Manawaora Bay, Te Huruhi Bay, Jacks Bay Dicks Bay areas are frequented regularly by many vessels taking anchor overnight. Many locals use the shallows of Dicks Bay and Jack's bay for water skiing. I believe more restrictions should be instead placed on commercial operations. Annette Brown annettebr@me.com

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144332 — David Kempthorne

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 10:18:32 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *UK resident*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144335 — Arnold Maunsell

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 10:27:38 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	NHK - Waitangi
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	NHK - waitangi
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *tangata whenua, ngapuhi*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144338 — Terry Dunn

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 10:33:30 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144341 — Jochen Zaeschmar

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:58:16 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Ecocruz Bay of Islands
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144344 — Dean Wright

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 10:48:35 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144347 — Chris Richmond

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:59:57 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144350 — Ngati Kawa

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 11:59:04 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Ngati Kawa
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	Ko Ngati Kawa Taituha tenei. Ko Ngati Rahiri, Ngati Kawa me Te Matarahurahu oku Hapu. E noho ana matou ki te Takutaimoana O Pewhairangi.
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Ngati Kawa Taituha <n.taituha@hotmail.com> Sent: Tuesday, 18 May 2021 4:44 pm To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: MMS Submission Kia ora, Ko Ngati Kawa Taituha tenei. Ko Ngati Rahiri, Ngati Kawa me Te Matarahurahu oku Hapu. E noho ana matou ki te Takutaimoana O Pewhairangi. I support the proposal in its current form as it clearly outlines the rules that are designed to protect our marine mammals and provides a legal tool to penalize recreational vessels who breach and harass our taonga. Under the current regime things are unenforceable in the court as their are too many grey areas with the rules which is having a detrimental effect on our species population and contributing to the harmful behaviour of recreational vessels. Education is also an important part of the rescue plan so I support that Hapu are resourced and trained to be on the enforcement team and to provide matauranga Maori to help the community understand our culture, history, heritage, holistic world view which will help build long term relationships with all users of the Moana. The MMS needs to reassure the commercial operators that the big culprits are the recreational vessels so this proposal is targeting a specific group that is creating a majority of the harm and so this kaupapa is designed to better manage the issue we are experiencing and they need to trust or have faith in the process that they can review as well in a few years to see if its having a positive impact on behavioral change. It's at a critical point where we need to act. Doing nothing is not

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

an option. If submitters object I hope they have a solution to offer as a way forward. Mauri
ora Ngati Kawa Ph. 02040793908 Get Outlook for Android

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144353 — Patricia King

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 10:53:55 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	Ngati Kuta
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144356 — Bob Drey

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:02:37 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support, with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Greetings I wish to write in support of the proposed Dolphin Sanctuary in the Bay of Islands because of my concerns around the decline of the resident population there and the lack of visitation by a transient population, mostly in response to boating activity in the Bay. I do, however, have some concerns about the details of this proposal. It is both unwise and unsafe to require sailing vessels to lower their sails in response to these sanctuaries. Most sailing boats travel at 5 kts or less much of the time and the sails provide stability, especially in higher winds. The situation is different for sailing vessels under power and these should obviously meet the proposed requirements for other types of craft. I have a particular concern about the need for enforcement. My observations out on the water are that commercial craft with paying passengers will do whatever is necessary to please their customers by maneuvering them in close proximity to dolphin pods. This applies to all commercial passenger boats and not just those licensed to do so. Of course, many private recreational boats do the same. Without an effective, on the water, enforcement presence the proposed Dolphin Sanctuary may do more harm than good by engendering a disrespect for the rules on the basis that if "they" can get away with it, then so can I. Thank you for receiving my submission. Kind regards Bob Drey ---

Merge from interface duplicate: Generally support the marine mammal sanctuary because of declining numbers of dolphins. However, the solutions need to be workable. For instance, a speed limit for sailing vessels in the proposed sanctuary is unrealistic and unworkable. The rules for commercial vessels need to be tightened because if there are paying passengers onboard then they will bend the current rules to satisfy their clients. Lastly, there needs to be an effective enforcement presence in order to ensure the efficacy of any rules.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144359 — Jared Adn Terri Cottier

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 10:58:29 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
- Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144362 — Dean Fish Forever

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:04:26 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Fish Forever Working Group of Bay of Islands Maritime Park, Inc
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support, with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144365 — Cynthia Matthews

Date/time submitted	01/06/2021 9:33:09 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Cynthia Matthews <cynth1bubble@gmail.com> Sent: Tuesday, 18 May 2021 4:33 pm To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: proposed marine mammal sanctuary, Bay of Islands My submission is as follows I support this proposal in its entirety. I have watched the dolphin population diminishing as the number of boats in the Bay of Islands appeared to increase, at least prior to Covid. I saw dolphins too often with boats close to them and witnessed a dolphin mother carrying the carcass of her dead calf. Cynthia Matthews 3 Marina Rise OPUA 0200 cynth1bubble@gmail.com 0211700361 -- Cynthia Matthews --- *Merge from interface duplicate:* diminished dolphin and fish numbers BOI agree on problem how characterised Declining dolphin and fish numbers Proposal stand agree with how problem characterised

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144368 — Peter Bunsfield

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 11:14:36 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	NZ Marine Industry Association
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Business Association*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Peter Busfield <peter@nzmarine.com> Sent: Tuesday, 18 May 2021 4:21 pm To: Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: Proposed Bay of Islands Marine Mammal Sanctuary will have negative effect on recreational boating and employment in the Far North To Department of Conservation The New Zealand marine industry consists of over 1,200 companies nationwide employing over 8000 skilled personnel. The industry we represent designs, builds, stores, sells and services recreational and commercial vessels up to 120 metres in length. It is a major contributor to the NZ economy with \$2.4 billion in sales, of which 25% or \$600,000,000 is in exports making this industry one of the largest manufacturing sectors in NZ outside of primary manufactured food sector. The Far North region with its bespoke boating cruising grounds of the Bay of Islands attracts recreational boats from all over NZ and is also the first major point of contact for the over 600 foreign flagged yachts visiting to NZ from another country. This provides business to the local marine and related industries and this is demonstrated by the large marine industry hub at Opuā's, Bay of Islands marina complex. The NZ marine industry uses local and imported material, adds value to it by way of design, research and development, and then through use of a high skilled workforce builds boats and marine equipment to a world class level. In fact, there are many areas in which the NZ marine industry leads the world - be it in America's Cup race boats, Sailmaking ,Spar making, boat refits,waka building, amphibious boats and electrically driven vessels, to name a few. Many of the specialist NZ boat building and related skills are utilised in the Far North, particularly in the Opuā marine hub. A key component and enabler of the development of the NZ marine

industry over the last 25 years has been the industry led apprenticeship training program. Not only has this provided the industry with an ongoing supply of skilled personnel but the NZ Marine Industry Association-led NZ Marine & Composites Industry Training Organisation ITO training program has given young people in the Far North the confidence to enter the work force and learn skills that give them the opportunity for a good vocation for life. We are pleased to see many young Maori people entering the work force through the strong boatbuilding and related trades and apprenticeship opportunities in the Opuia marine cluster and wider Far North region. Regarding the proposed rules on recreational boating requiring vessels to stop if they are within 400m of marine mammals: This is not practical or safe for recreational boating. There are many sailing regattas run by several yacht clubs in the Bay of Islands and the proposed requirement for a yacht to stop sailing or reduce speed if a mammal is within 400 m is not at all practical.. Ie if this proposal becomes a requirement then yacht racing will not take place in the Bay of Islands. Our organisation ,through the Russell Boating Club , hosts the annual New Zealand Millennium Cup superyacht regatta in the Bay of Islands and if this DOC proposed rule is adopted it will be impossible to host this regatta there by depriving the local region of significant income spent by the visiting superyacht owners, family, friends and crew. Many recreational yachts, launches, trailer power boats and canoes are used by the boating public from all around the country in the the Bay of Islands in the December to February summer period. The DOC proposed rule would we believe be a safety hazard for these many boats which are already in a relatively confined area - for example, dolphins can arrive at a moving vessel with no warning and if the vessel has to stop when the vessel is passing a lee shore it could end up drifting onto the rocks or if a vessel is approaching another vessel and cannot manoeuvre to change course as required under international navigation rules due to the arrival of dolphins then this could cause a serious accident putting lives at risk. In summary we believe that if the proposal is implemented without considerable change it will significantly reduce the boating activity in the Bay of Islands and there by significantly reduce the marine industry business in the Far North region. This would mean a reduction in employment and apprenticeship training in the region. We are supportive of maintaining an environment where mammals are protected and especially so in areas where the boating public are co users of the water ways and would be happy to engage with the Department of Conservation to work with you to find a solution that achieves the desired outcome without sacrificing the recreational boater and the related industry /employment they provide to the Far North region. Kind Regards, Peter Busfield Executive Director NZ Marine Industry Association CEO NZ Marine Export Group 85 Westhaven Drive, Auckland Mobile: +64 21 676 744 Tel: +64 9 360 0056 E-mail: peter@nzmarine.com Web: www.nzmarine.com This email and any attachments are intended only for the person to whom it is addressed and any content may contain privileged or protected data protected from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee or the person responsible for delivering this to the addressee you are hereby notified that reading, copying or distributing this transmission is prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please contact the sender immediately and remove all copies of it from your system. Thank you for your co-operation.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144380 — Simon Coe

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 11:53:28 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I do support the proposed marine sanctuary The proposal should not be changed Yes I agree with how we have characterised the problem The mammal sanctuary should be set up to protect the mammals from boats getting to close + speed limit should be set at 5mph

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144383 — Lori Keller

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:07:14 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Tourism Industry Aotearoa
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Business Association*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support, with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144386 — Kathy Walls

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 11:34:49 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	New Zealand Marine Sciences Society
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144389 — Krista Hupman

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:29:16 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Kaikoura Marine Mammal Foundation
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144395 — Robert Willoughby

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 11:40:39 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Ngati Kuta Hapu ki Te Rawhiti
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	Ngati Kuta Hapu ki Te Rawhiti
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

From: Catherine Peters Sent: Tuesday, 18 May 2021 3:58 pm To: Philip Duffey; Bay of Islands (Te Pēwhairangi) Marine Mammal Sanctuary Subject: Fwd: MMS submission from Ngati Kuta Sent from Workspace ONE Boxer ----- Forwarded message ----- From: Huri Rewha <huri.rewha@gmail.com> Date: 18/05/2021 3:55 pm Subject: MMS submission from Ngati Kuta To: Catherine Peters <cpeters@doc.govt.nz>,Bronwyn BauerHunt <bbauerhunt@doc.govt.nz> Cc: fluer.corbett@doc.govt.nz,Bronna Brown <matclen@xtra.co.nz>,bellar.thompson@gmail.com,Glenys Papuni <glenysnlou@yahoo.co.nz>,Anya Hook <arnz4037@gmail.com>,Puti Corbett <puticorbett13@gmail.com>,<juniorwitehira@gmail.com>,Moka & Hinerangi Puru <hpuru@xtra.co.nz>,Junior Witehira <juniorwitehira@gmail.com> Ngati Kuta have asked me to submit to the the Marine Mammal Sanctuary proposal from a customary perspective. Marine mammals are a toanga species as coastal fisher people. They remind us of our family unit as protectors. They have been known to guide our people home when at sea. They are revered and precious to us. We are fisher people with a history of fishing families. It was our way of life. We lived in isolation up until 1976 when the road was cut in. This changed the way our close knit Te Rawhiti community lived. Our traditional way of life changed. We still maintain those same tikanga principals and values our old people lived by today. We their children are their legacy. Those same principals and values we apply in today's world. Our hunter gather notion was well understood by them. We consume only what we need for survival allowing nature to fulfil its purpose of replenishment and the cycle of life. We as Maori have always understood natural law as a reason, culturally sensitive

and observant to the rights of nature. That is respect for the sea, coastal environs, fauna and flora, our customs and traditions and customary lore. respect for the natural law theory and the rule of law transpiring from it. Also Te Tiriti O Waitangi and its covenants. We are currently making submissions to the Northland Regional Coastal Plan for protection measures of our fauna and flora below the waves. Our submissions focuses on care and protection from damaging fishing methods. Currently a number of agencies manages different parts of the BOI each with their own by-laws. Ngati Kuta also has a gazetted customary right which it shares with other Hapu. It is these rights under customary lore that we must protect as whanau/hapu. Our sea grass beds around the inner BOI are important to Maori and our dolphins. These are breeding grounds for mackerel and piper, where eggs are laid, crustations, shellfish live and are a food source for small fish. It is these sea grass beds that are a main food source for other species including dolphins. We see no conflict with our submission to stop bottom dredging within the inner BOI, it is in fact a benefit to maintain a healthy eco system for the dolphins and Orca who come right in to feed on stingrays nesting in the sea grass beds, schools of mackerel and piper. We agree with the rules outlined in the MMS sanctuary proposal. With the exception that shore based swimmers are exempt from the 400 metre rule. However in the event that mammals are inside the 400 meter rule they are to get out of the water. We also agree to have our Kaitiaki trained as Mammal Rangers and Environment Managers as observers to supervise the BOI area. As a customised role with observations, supervision, research, safety on both land (including the islands) and fauna/flora care and protection at it's core. The Te Rawhiti Community is currently fundraising for a new fire station. It is their wish to combine the fire service with a coast guard service and civil defence all housed in one facility. The same assets and Kaitiaki could be deployed to work across a number of disciplines to care and protect what we have in our BOI rohe that is precious to all of us. This would require capital for equipment, structure, funding, training and specialists deployment from time to time. Currently agencies each look after their own. We say it could be afforded out of savings arising from adhoc deployments when we have Kaitiaki Rangers based in Te Rawhiti trained and resourced to carry out a lot of this work on behalf of those agencies, on land, on water and in Ariel. This would help DOC, Min Fish, NRC, FENZ, Search & Rescue, MMS supervision, Customary Fishing, First Aid and Civil Defence matters. Thank you for our submission and can I get acknowledgement that our submission has been received and we can talk to it if required. Robert Willoughby Ngati Kuta Hapu ki Te Rawhiti

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144398 — Nicola Macdonald

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 11:49:53 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Auckland Conservation Board
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144401 — Rosa Edwards

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:11:59 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Fisheries inshore New Zealand
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Business Association*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support, with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144404 — Rio Greening

Date/time submitted	26/05/2021 8:22:58 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Nhk-Waitangi
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	Te NHK-Waitaingi
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *tangata whenua, ngapuhi*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144410 — Philip Kenney

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:42:12 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify):

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144413 — Patrick Murphy

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 12:20:34 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I am a professional ferry skipper in the BOI. I say No to this proposal. To me the conclusion of the " study" was already decided. The current rules are adequate but insisted on or well enough publicised. Low fish stocks inside the Bay might be a factor. And as those with many years working as dolphin tour guides have said, there is an aggressive, territorial pod protecting their patch here. I say a definite No!

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144416 — Ezra Bowden

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 12:24:45 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

1) Yes I support it. It's urgently needed 2) No I believe it is good 3) Yes

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144419 — Lauren Frias

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 12:27:47 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

We need to pay attention to the safety of our dolphins. We support the proposed marine mammal sanctuary and do anything to save the dolphins.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144422 — James And Janet Frater

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 12:31:16 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Private landowner Opunga Cove
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144428 — Victoria Froude

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:14:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support, with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144431 — Mcgovern Rick

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 1:02:15 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	New Zealand Conservation Authority
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144434 — Bonny Craven

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 1:22:37 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	Kaitiaki of Te Whiu Hapuu
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify): *Mac-01-01-002, wai 421, 869*

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

As Kaitiaki of Te Whiu Hapuu, I support the proposed Marine Mammal sanctuary on behalf of our hapuu living at Matoa, Karaka, Kowhara, Maori freehold land in the Te Puna inlet Kerikeri. As claimants of WAI 2660, 869, 421, we want full participation along with other Wai claimants, hapuu, in the proposed sanctuary. We tautoko you with the problems, objectives and impact on the overall environment affecting mammals, fish, shellfish etc.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144437 — John Booth

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:17:06 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support, with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144440 — Sandra Scowen

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:19:51 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Eastern Bay of Islands Preservation Organisation
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support, with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144449 — Janet Clark

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 3:56:52 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Name: Janet Debra Clark Phone Number 0272798046 Address PO Box 26 Opua
 0241 Residential: Waikino Inlet Opua I support the MMS in part as it is about the dolphin's health safety and their future wellbeing. I believe the proposal needs to be amended to include the state of the waters in the receiving harbour because of extreme degradation of these waters with resuspended silt due to dredging, eg Opua Marina, private property resource consents to dredge, Intensive Oysterfarming with nearly 30 rebuilt farms using the highest treated toxic timber on the market also the processes they use, high-pressure hoses washing down oyster plastic mesh bags and tumblers resuspending masses of silt (dreadful noise pollution) continually, Littke inlets, massive farms fast large barges with massive Outbiard motors. Not inviting for dolphins NRC are aware of this and have been for years as we have been proactive calling their hotline, emailing, sending photo to, Paul Maxwell the Nrc Consenting Officer and also their monitors over the years without any satisfaction. We find the system of monitoring their own consents biased and extremely detrimental to the environment. There were regular pods of dolphins in these inlets feasting on fat mullet and eels especially in the winter months until the Waikare Oyster Waste Recovery(WOWR) they deemed successful but was in actual fact a absolute disaster. They (Total Dredging) dredged up 10years of settled sediment on derelict farms dredging and tumbling with a massive turbine the shell timbers, asbestos etc directly into these recieving waters, coupled with Marina Stage 2, which also dramatically altered the water flow, all this and other consented dredging have since seen the disappearance of the dolphins. WOWR was 2012/13 then followed later by Marina Stage 2. We have lived with boat access only to our home on the awa, Waikino Inlet for over 35 years. We

have a intimate relationship with our awa and are also seeing other species of marine and birdlife here disappear and invasive marine pests move in. This is just so unhealthy, it's heartbreaking. We need independent water testing and experts to examine this dire situation on the Taumarere, Waikino and Waikare Inlets of Opuā. We sadly predicted that if nothing was done the dolphins would be affected. Photos attached to support my submission. I believe added to this we need a moratorium placed over the Harbour as its being exploited and the environment can not cope any longer and is collapsing under this pressure. I believe you've identified there's a problem and have made a starting point, but to be effective these other amendments would need urgent addressing as they have been swept under a mat for years and until something is done to address this i see little hope on the horizon for the dolphins. Below, : Northern Advocate April 30th 2013 The Bluff Paihia during WOWR in an Official Drought We have many more photos of before and after the WOWR and Marina ,they were two of the contributors then and ongoing, right to this day! I conclude with these photos and happy to be contacted. Yours sincerely Janet Clark

Submission WS-BOIMMS-144452 — Rob Macdonald

Date/time submitted	25/05/2021 4:01:50 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Crockers Property Group
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	I would like specific information in my submission withheld
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

To Whom It May Concern I would like to take this opportunity as both a recreational boatie and a landowner adjacent to the proposed effected area to oppose the submission. Is it not possible/likely that there are any number of temporary factors that could have led to the present situation with the dolphin numbers. Dolphins have been very prevalent in the Bay of recent times and more so than in earlier years when I was cruising the BOI which I have done for the last 60 years. Dolphins are a very intelligent mammal that in my opinion engage with us on their terms not the reverse. I would have thought that reducing speed limits if there are deeper underlying issues around dolphin populations is a reasonably broad brush and possibly ineffective restriction. Regards,

Submission WS-BOIMMS-145455 — Simon Herbert

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:21:31 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support, with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-145458 — Anne Chiaroni

Date/time submitted	26/05/2021 8:26:40 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposal to establish a marine mammal sanctuary in the Bay of Islands. Anne Chiaroni

Submission WS-BOIMMS-145464 — Judith Watson

Date/time submitted	26/05/2021 8:35:04 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

I support the proposal for a marine mammal sanctuary as outlined by the document. Over the years, it has been very noticeable as someone who lives and sailing in the bay that the marine and mammal marine life has been dwindling. This year there seemed to be an increased number of potable motor boats as well as jet skis that seem to have little or no respect for the wild life in the bay. I applaud any protection of this already fragile and special environment. Sent from my iPad

Submission WS-BOIMMS-145467 — Richard Ham

Date/time submitted	26/05/2021 8:39:42 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-145470 — David Abercrombie

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:37:52 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Yachting New Zealand
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-145473 — Catrina Sutter

Date/time submitted	26/05/2021 9:03:35 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Bay of Islands Marine Mammal Sanctuary I strongly recommend a MMS in the Bay of Islands for the following reasons: The Bottlenose Dolphin population in Bay of Islands where uniquely high levels of interactions with people and vessels are affecting all Marine Mammals. Marine Mammals Protection Regulations do not adequately address interactions between people, vessels and Marine Mammals. The Bottlenose Dolphin population has declined significantly, from 278 in 1997 to 26 in 2020. Of these 26 individuals, only 16 now frequently visit the Bay of Islands. 75% of all calves die before reaching adulthood. No new calves were born during calving season (December-March) in 2019/20. In the Bay of Islands the Bottlenose Dolphins spend on average 86% of daylight hours in the presence of at least one vessel. After interacting with people and vessels, the dolphins take up to six hours to return to normal behavior. (Feeding the babies, resting and mating). Under the New Zealand Threat Classification Scheme these are classed as: * Threatened (Nationally Critical and Nationally Endangered) ** At Risk *** Data Deficient The Bay of Islands is a Marine Mammal Mecca with the following species frequently visiting our bay including their Threat Classification: Bottlenose Dolphin * Endangered, Blue Whale ***, Bryde's Whale * Endangered, Common Dolphin, False Killer Whale ** At Risk, Orca Whale ** At Risk, Humpback Whale, NZ Fur Seal, and Pilot Whale. The Bay of Islands is an important location as it provides a nursery habitat for Marine Mammals. The Mammals frequently spend time within the boundary of Tapeka Point and Whangaiwahine Point, and between Motuarohia (Roberton) and Moturua Islands. This designated area requests vessels to proceed at 5 knots avoiding this nursery habitat area and maintaining a distance of 400 meters from passing pods of Mammals. (With the use of field

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

glasses visitors may still enjoy viewing the mammals from a safe distance while the babies have a chance to grow to adulthood and in time have their own babies.) Catrina Sutter
sutter@catrina.co.nz Russell

Submission WS-BOIMMS-145476 — Tammy Jameson

Date/time submitted	26/05/2021 9:06:30 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Tammy Jameson 276 Aucks rd RD1 Russell 0272 0211903309 tjameson5@icloud.com This is a submission to the Marine Mammal Sanctuary proposal in the Bay Of Islands 2021 I Oppose the Marine Mammal sanctuary My name is Tammy Jameson and I have been a Skipper in the Bay of Islands for over 20 years for one of the companies that has a permit to view and swim with the dolphins. My involvement with the dolphins has been pretty much full time in my work. I know the individual dolphins well and have watch many grow up from calves and seen the improvement of the general public over these many years. My observations on the dolphins behaviour in this time is reflected in my reasons below of saying NO. The reason I oppose this sanctuary is:

- The want for vessels to stop completely until the dolphins move out of the 400mtrs area would have some vessels stuck for a while as sometimes the dolphins mill in an area for 30+ minutes. A sailing vessel would not be able to do this (stop). Change to Stay on original line of travel, go into neutral (if safe and possible), slow for boats under sail. If a motor vessel stops by going into neutral, the dolphins generally do two things, come and say hi or continue on their way. If the latter there is no requirement to wait until they are that far away so drop distance to 300mtrs. Joining a sailing boat for a short period of time is an amazing experience for all, even for the dolphins, but generally the dolphins will pull off within 5 min and return to the pod.
- The involvement of all Marine mammals is something I can't quite figure out why they have been included, as the small amount of time we get visiting numbers of different species of whales, orca, pilot whales and even false killer whales in the Bay of Islands can only be described as a treat. Seals also being included is mystery as this will stop a massive amount of activities for no reason in a lot of places where they hang, Piercey Island, Bird rock, the Cape

Brett landing, Tapeka point, and even the Opuā marina. Change to Bottlenose dolphins only, the seals are in healthy numbers and have never been a concern. • The two Dolphin Safe Zones (which are huge) That requires one to travel through these areas at 5 knots with no dolphins in sight is something I have struggled with when one has to abide by the MMPA, one should slow down when coming across dolphins anyway, we as part of maritime rule also have to travel at a 5 knots speed within 200 meters of the shoreline. For safety reasons these areas are often used by vessels when the middle ground in rough or there is strong winds from the Southerly quarter. Change to Remove completely . • Taking out swimming with MM is sad as when dolphins want to interact then it is once again it is their choice they are wild, and let them have some fun, I have never seen anyone being able to keep up with them, so they call the shots. Change to Stick to the Marine Mammals Protection Act, there is to be no swimming with calves or juveniles which I support, just again needs to be educated. There is many times over summer where sub adult pods will mingle in amongst the boats anchored, and by the camp grounds so memory making moments when one is at anchor or swimming from the beach. If the Marine Mammals Protection Act was properly educated then enforced I would expect to see a vast improvement again with the general public. Not enough has been done. There are only small signs by boat ramps, No signs at the marinas or at yacht clubs or boat clubs. This would need to be a National campaign which could only benefit all of New Zealand marine mammals and for all that use the waters around the coast. I am disappointed in the efforts of Ms Peters in her communication and with-holding information, not working in collaboration with the operators has left a bitter taste in ones mouth when it could have been helpful to her and also for the dolphins. She has also been fully aware of the aggressive pod out here and has only just started mentioning this, her manipulating of data to paint a grim picture to the general public is very disappointing to say the least. I feel (as well as others) that there is a major breach of a 'conflict of interest' where the Marine Mammals ranger has her husband involved with the research. This proposal has been put together without a lot of consideration and thought of what goes on here in the Bay of Islands. If there is such a major concern then all the permits should be removed and more enforcements followed through on. Regards Tammy

Submission WS-BOIMMS-145479 — Tammy & Scott Jameson

Date/time submitted	26/05/2021 9:13:30 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands Snorkelling Ltd
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

Bay of Islands Snorkelling submission to the Proposal of the Marine Mammal Sanctuary 15th of May 2021 Bay of Islands Snorkelling opposes the proposal for the following reason, with possible amendments. 1.The proposal requires a vessel to stop within 400mtrs of marine mammals and to wait until they leave, This is not an option when seas are rough, for the passengers and vessel safety, also for time schedules. Amend to: Neutral if possible or slow speed by sail and bring distance to 300 mtrs all vessels are to maintain their course (so not to turn back to reconnect). 2.The blanket cover of all marine mammals in the sanctuary is not necessary as it is only the Bottlenose dolphins that the concern is about. In particular the seals who are thriving at the moment, and if in the water or on the rocks would put a halt to a lot of activities for all boating, tour operations, diving, snorkelling and even ferry services. Amend to: Bottlenose dolphins only 3.No swimming with any marine mammals. I have seen many encounter where the dolphins choose to go into beaches to have that interaction with people and this is an amazing moment for all and if they don't want to stick around, no one can swim that fast. Amend to: Only Pods with calves and swimming only if you are at anchor, this way they can move on easily or avoid. Dolphins choice. 4.To have the two areas as 'safe zones' for the dolphins to be only 5 knots at all times is bizarre and not required when one has to stop/slow down anyway. Coastal Bottlenose Dolphins are well known to use the coastline to have their rest period. These areas are also safe travel places (for boats) when the middle ground has rough seas or there is strong winds from the South. Maritime law is that a vessel can only do 5knots within 200 mtrs of the shore anyway. Amend to: Remove completely as

Proposed marine mammal sanctuary in Te Pēwhairangi (Bay of Islands) — submissions received

these areas are massive and one has to slow down anyway. We note that the Marine Mammals Protection Act that is already there has not been well educated enough in the Bay of Islands to the general public and needs to be put across as a serious act to get people to stick to the rules, in this I do not mean misleading information or scare mongering also the child puzzles and comical way it has been given out lately does not work. The signs at boat ramps are small and no signs or information at boat clubs or marinas is disappointing. If the marine mammals protection act is followed then there should be no need to add a sanctuary. The Research has been limited to one possible cause and no other factors. To get any backing from us we will need more research on these other concerns. Their food, social behaviour and the general eco system. In closing, the dolphins are wild and have the freedom to choose when they would like to interact with any vessel, for one to want to 'rehab' them because they are having fun is absurd. The peak time of summer (6 weeks max) can be seen to put a strain on the dolphins, but they are very clever at disappearing (not to be seen) when they want to. The dolphins out there are (also by DOC's accounts) healthy and the numbers outside the Bay of Islands plenty.

Regards Tammy Jameson (Skipper) Scott Jameson Bay of Islands Snorkelling Ltd
www.boisnorkelling.co.nz M 021 1903309

Submission WS-BOIMMS-145482 — Judith And Bruce Burling

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:36:58 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
Recreational maritime vessel operator
Commercial maritime vessel operator
Local business owner
Local community group
Member of the New Zealand general public
Science and research
Environmental groups
Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

We totally support the establishment of the marine sanctuary in Te Pewhairangi We have lived beside the Kerikeri Inlet just east of Taranaki Island for over 25 years - originally we regularly saw dolphins, sometimes circling herding fish, sometimes dancing on their tails or just in groups traveling up and down the Inlet In the last few years we have seen NO dolphins at all If changes are to be made to the proposal we would like to see huge expansions to the protected area AND With only 0.4% of the NZ coastal waters protected it seems absolutely essential that all sanctuary areas are enlarged and more created so that this and future generations will be able to see fish, scallops, crayfish and other marine life before they become extinct - examples like Poor Knight Islands and Leigh Goat Island reserves even though they are small in area show the abundance of life that can be seen if there is no fishing and dredging We would like to see a large and totally protected marine sanctuary in Te Pewhairangi Bruce and Judith Burling

Submission WS-BOIMMS-145485 — Wendy Tobin

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 2:23:05 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	Bay of Islands Yatch Club
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support, with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-147491 — Edward Hanson

Date/time submitted	28/05/2021 9:53:17 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Oppose

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-147494 — Robert Newport

Date/time submitted	28/05/2021 9:59:32 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached

Submission WS-BOIMMS-151512 — Brigid Lynch Et Al.

Date/time submitted	14/06/2021 1:40:19 pm
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	No
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Other (please specify): Support with changes

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-151515 — Bella Ria Thompson Et Al.

Date/time submitted	01/06/2021 11:19:55 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	Bella Ria Thompson: Reweti Reweti Whana / Ngati Kuta Hapu Carmen Hetaraka: Te Uri o Kiki hiki / Ngati Tautahi
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.

Submission WS-BOIMMS-151524 — Matutaera Tananan Clendon

Date/time submitted	01/06/2021 11:22:27 am
Name of the organisation this submission is on behalf of:	
Are you whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed Sanctuary area?*	Yes
Whānau, hapū or iwi connection	Ngati Kuta
Official Information Act - Information release	
Supporting document(s)	BOI-MMS Appendix 2

1. Which group(s) best describes your interest:

- Northland / Te Pēwhairangi Bay of Islands community member
- Whānau, hapū or iwi that exercises kaitiakitanga in the proposed sanctuary area
- Recreational maritime vessel operator
- Commercial maritime vessel operator
- Local business owner
- Local community group
- Member of the New Zealand general public
- Science and research
- Environmental groups
- Other (please specify)

2. Do you support or oppose the proposed marine mammal sanctuary?

Support

3. We welcome your feedback on the proposed marine mammal sanctuary.

See attached.